

Summary - A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		604 204	660 291	612 810	921 563	935 085	878 099	955 872	1 107 859	1 321 196
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		97 085	133 821	151 320	119 074	119 078	117 899	123 854	126 948	131 173
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	112 730	158 652	200 244	147 734	147 793	146 414	212 523	221 349	230 230
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	8 491	8 527	10 653	4 549	4 562	4 572	3 993	2 648	2 777
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		822 509	961 292	975 028	1 192 919	1 206 518	1 146 984	1 296 241	1 458 805	1 685 376
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	36 260	36 294	36 318	28 879	28 884	28 884	28 206	28 238	28 253
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	55 029	37 707	43 244	34 593	34 591	34 582	32 792	32 791	32 790
No water supply		22 647	15 864	5 506	20 006	20 150	20 305	6 219	6 274	6 329
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		113 936	89 865	85 068	83 478	83 625	83 772	67 217	67 303	67 372
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>936 446</b>	<b>1 051 157</b>	<b>1 060 095</b>	<b>1 276 397</b>	<b>1 290 143</b>	<b>1 230 756</b>	<b>1 363 458</b>	<b>1 526 108</b>	<b>1 752 748</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		473 276	451 672	538 486	578 199	578 638	520 928	660 905	702 407	746 958
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		3 822	3 841	4 772	5 598	5 599	2 595	6 374	6 388	6 412
Chemical toilet		64 639	87 633	80 756	100 469	100 469	100 455	75 315	78 897	82 661
Pit toilet (ventilated)		158 196	109 563	162 117	147 098	147 136	145 700	175 797	183 227	189 089
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		14 826	15 976	16 912	9 377	10 047	10 702	10 927	11 052	11 174
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		714 760	668 685	803 043	840 742	841 890	780 380	929 318	981 970	1 036 295
Bucket toilet		753	707	2 305	2 324	10 075	10 072	3 724	733	742
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		297	265	286	840	804	801	793	816	853
No toilet provisions		63 571	49 081	92 610	63 660	63 006	62 375	99 462	99 507	99 579
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		64 621	50 053	95 201	66 825	73 885	73 248	103 980	101 056	101 174
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>779 380</b>	<b>718 738</b>	<b>898 245</b>	<b>907 567</b>	<b>915 775</b>	<b>853 628</b>	<b>1 033 297</b>	<b>1 083 026</b>	<b>1 137 468</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		99 440	100 911	106 954	133 816	134 814	108 959	153 296	153 873	154 298
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		65 354	67 385	79 740	83 210	82 352	42 561	85 766	86 771	89 386
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		164 793	168 296	186 694	217 027	217 166	151 520	239 061	240 644	243 684
Electricity (< min.service level)		143	125	151	633 488	633 468	633 451	671 490	701 682	733 242
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		253	262	289	1 819	1 778	2 118	2 118	2 129	2 221
Other energy sources		52 431	53 790	59 474	44 781	44 766	46 575	43 155	43 591	43 979
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		52 827	54 176	59 914	680 088	680 012	681 805	716 763	747 402	779 443
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>217 620</b>	<b>222 472</b>	<b>246 609</b>	<b>897 115</b>	<b>897 178</b>	<b>833 324</b>	<b>955 825</b>	<b>988 046</b>	<b>1 023 126</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		1 045 085	1 068 352	1 107 181	8 475 686	8 471 703	8 406 161	8 271 159	8 986 404	9 335 892
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 045 085	1 068 352	1 107 181	8 475 686	8 471 703	8 406 161	8 271 159	8 986 404	9 335 892
Removed less frequently than once a week		10 176	9 353	7 831	43 844	43 836	43 780	50 663	53 317	57 521
Using communal refuse dump		41 361	53 807	82 479	310 000	309 996	309 997	417 514	450 978	485 075
Using own refuse dump		85 158	85 168	85 133	123 482	123 445	123 443	123 780	125 667	129 084
Other rubbish disposal		57	55	60	16 355	16 355	16 397	16 399	17 076	18 757
No rubbish disposal		34 814	34 814	32 906	53 558	53 564	53 541	53 749	55 949	61 395
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		171 567	183 197	208 410	547 237	547 196	547 158	662 105	702 988	751 831
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>1 216 652</b>	<b>1 251 549</b>	<b>1 315 591</b>	<b>9 022 924</b>	<b>9 018 899</b>	<b>8 953 319</b>	<b>8 933 264</b>	<b>9 689 392</b>	<b>10 087 724</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		712 163	808 366	905 287	888 731	888 115	827 752	934 816	975 232	1 016 102
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		135 425	142 993	215 655	188 172	188 140	171 838	177 551	185 805	194 239
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 047 831	262 474	269 352	291 255	291 132	271 866	308 059	322 373	337 402
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		217 603	213 525	210 542	211 045	216 009	199 617	204 320	192 315	184 282
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		58 945	59 737	77 899	77 976	77 976	77 690	101 652	100 819	110 331
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		10 218 938	11 948 035	2 358 212	19 449 067	19 519 277	1 162 328	25 471 822	27 485 022	29 636 729
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 430 860	2 462 177	2 500 781	4 858 000	4 854 160	6 411 233	5 053 166	5 416 176	5 821 554
Refuse (removed once a week)		6 041 839	5 535 290	5 717 423	11 267 906	11 278 986	6 922 469	9 532 998	10 262 177	11 042 659
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>21 386 040</b>	<b>23 080 890</b>	<b>14 613 697</b>	<b>42 599 881</b>	<b>42 647 296</b>	<b>3 165 661</b>	<b>46 014 573</b>	<b>49 623 883</b>	<b>53 480 293</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		1 021 732	1 491 670	3 671 901	3 492 572	3 522 542	2 731 073	2 648 385	3 099 344	2 621 053
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		68 222 665	147 022 740	67 524 759	110 321 439	115 327 415	118 328 467	190 831 337	193 485 850	195 540 743
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6 113	6 132	16 159	12 374	12 374	12 365	16 268	16 278	16 290
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		2 673 785	2 716 700	209 508	231 215	231 121	230 875	341 487	359 292	378 179
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		1 442 713	1 572 398	260 940	1 480 373	1 530 273	2 322 126	4 119 436	4 542 185	5 080 959
Refuse (average litres per week)		2 540 144	2 632 141	833 175	1 115 520	1 115 461	1 115 209	1 168 911	1 258 385	1 386 970
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		329 031	451 654	787 457	5 367 939	5 722 278	1 234 064	6 478 505	7 019 077	7 479 628
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		769 805	1 128 311	2 524 598	3 199 664	2 786 631	2 347 856	2 886 361	3 106 447	3 357 708
Water		975 714	1 000 469	1 287 914	2 464 691	2 497 915	2 439 443	3 577 554	3 968 970	4 411 119
Sanitation		435 616	400 143	323 445	2 440 139	2 400 957	2 359 344	2 704 654	3 169 438	3 564 473
Electricity/other energy		393 119	392 601	483 581	789 450	726 426	705 976	984 789	1 163 556	1 367 277
Refuse		283 673	332 295	401 923	1 816 925	1 787 577	1 758 195	2 087 516	2 294 459	2 528 646
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		125 574	136 337	181 858	254 707	250 909	247 033	203 332	214 142	225 604
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	472 783	672 648	867 471	1 063 890	873 890	873 878	869 408	963 010	963 596
Other		10 344	8 825	22 531	83 655	83 655	82 254	126 489	136 801	141 577
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>3 795 657</b>	<b>4 523 282</b>	<b>6 880 780</b>	<b>17 481 059</b>	<b>17 130 237</b>	<b>12 048 044</b>	<b>19 918 609</b>	<b>22 035 899</b>	<b>24 039 629</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		214	225	211	265	265	265	286	309	334
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5	6	6	7	7	7	8	8	9
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	28	29	29	65	65	65	70	76	82
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		248	260	246	337	337	337	364	393	425
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		32	34	34						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		32	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	280	294	280	337	337	337	364	393	425
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		212	231	217	256	256	256	276	299	322
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	4
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			0							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		213	231	217	259	259	259	280	302	326
Bucket toilet		41	39	39	22	22	22	24	26	28
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		41	39	39	22	22	22	24	26	28
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	254	270	256	281	281	281	303	328	354
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		42	39	38	36	36	36	35	34	33
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		206	218	227	232	232	232	236	240	245
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		248	257	265	268	268	268	271	274	278
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	248	257	265	268	268	268	271	274	278
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		186	174	170	175	175	172	177	177	177
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		186	174	170	175	175	172	177	177	177
Removed less frequently than once a week		8	8	7	9	9	9	9	9	9
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8	8	8	12	12	12	12	12	12
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	194	182	178	187	187	184	189	189	189
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		90	98	108	115	115	115			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		90	98	108	115	115	115			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		94	98	99	105	105	105	110	110	110
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		72	77	80	85	85	83	85	85	85
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		32 363	38 991	42 114	45 483	45 483	45 483	96 593	114 550	135 427
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		48 537	52 664	57 141	61 998	61 998	61 998	75 580	88 831	104 082
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		24 100	38 862	52 691	66 313	66 313	66 313	91 345	117 999	151 960
Refuse (removed once a week)		23 781	24 444	39 830	43 016	43 016	48 677	78 842	94 033	108 574
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		128 781	154 961	191 776	216 810	216 810	222 471	342 360	415 414	500 044
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					42 700	42 700	42 700			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					45 483	45 483	45 483	55 668	60 121	64 931
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					115	115	115			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					61 998	61 998	61 998	72 965	78 802	85 106
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					75	75	75	75	75	75
Refuse (average litres per week)					85	85	85	85	85	85
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		25 913	28 857	39 537	42 700	42 700	42 700	17 948	19 923	22 114
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								89 317	104 976	122 999
Water		32 363	38 991	42 114	45 483	45 483	45 483	96 593	114 550	135 427
Sanitation		48 537	52 664	57 141	61 998	61 998	61 998	75 580	88 831	104 082
Electricity/other energy		24 100	38 862	52 691	66 313	66 313	66 313	91 345	117 999	151 960
Refuse		23 781	24 444	39 830	43 016	43 016	48 677	78 842	94 033	108 574
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	154 694	183 818	231 313	259 510	259 510	265 171	449 625	540 312	645 157

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					8	8	8	12	12	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					3	3	3			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					11	11	11	12	12	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				11	11	11	12	12	
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					7	7	7	12	12	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					3	3	3			
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					11	11	11	12	12	
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				11	11	11	12	12	
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					7	7	7			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					7	7	7			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					14	14	14			
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				14	14	14			
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					11	11	11	12	12	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					11	11	11	12	12	
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				11	11	11	12	12	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			115	126	147	147	147	162	178	196
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			91	100	111	111	111	122	134	147
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			45	51	74	74	74	69	76	84
Refuse (removed once a week)			81	89	115	115	115	127	139	153
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>			332	367	448	448	448	480	528	581
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			45	50	55	55	55	60	66	73
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					31 126	31 126	31 126	810	866	927
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			1 069	1 168	1 762	1 762	1 762			
Sanitation			874	911	1 299	1 299	1 299	1 390	1 487	1 591
Electricity/other energy			1 007	629	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 173	1 255	1 342
Refuse			1 106	1 136	1 933	1 933	1 933	2 068	2 213	2 368
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>			4 056	3 844	37 216	37 216	37 216	5 440	5 821	6 229

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ikwezi(EC103) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					451	397	397	397	437	476
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					338	297	297	293	323	352
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					198	182	182	397	442	483
Refuse (removed once a week)					413	363	363	363	399	435
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>					1 400	1 240	1 240	1 450	1 600	1 745
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					28	28	28	30	32	34
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					30	30	30	37	39	41
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					451	397	397	397	437	476
Sanitation					338	297	297	293	323	352
Electricity/other energy					198	182	182	397	442	483
Refuse					413	363	363	363	399	435
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>					1 400	1 240	1 240	1 450	1 600	1 745

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				23	6 546 180	6 546 180	6 546 180	6 986 207	7 540 992	7 727 401
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	23	6 546 180	6 546 180	6 546 180	6 986 207	7 540 992	7 727 401
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					236 130	236 130	236 130	340 616	368 677	394 615
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	236 130	236 130	236 130	340 616	368 677	394 615
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	23	6 782 310	6 782 310	6 782 310	7 326 823	7 909 669	8 122 016
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	9	10	10	10	11	13	14
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8	8	9	10	10	10	11	13	14
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 300	1 560	1 872	2 246	2 246	3 235	3 882	4 658	5 590
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 200	2 310	2 426	2 547	2 547	2 808	2 948	3 096	3 250
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 100	1 155	1 213	1 273	1 273	1 404	1 474	1 548	1 625
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 300	2 415	2 536	2 663	2 663	2 935	3 082	3 236	3 398
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>6 900</b>	<b>7 440</b>	<b>8 046</b>	<b>8 729</b>	<b>8 729</b>	<b>10 382</b>	<b>11 386</b>	<b>12 538</b>	<b>13 864</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				2 500	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 600	2 860	3 146
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				1 200	1 300	1 300	1 550	1 705	1 876	2 063
Water		1 300	1 560	1 872	2 246	2 246	3 235	3 882	4 658	5 590
Sanitation		2 200	2 310	2 426	2 547	2 547	2 808	2 948	3 096	3 250
Electricity/other energy		1 100	1 155	1 213	1 273	1 273	1 404	1 474	1 548	1 625
Refuse		2 300	2 415	2 536	2 663	2 663	2 935	3 082	3 236	3 398
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>6 900</b>	<b>7 440</b>	<b>11 746</b>	<b>12 829</b>	<b>12 829</b>	<b>14 732</b>	<b>15 691</b>	<b>17 273</b>	<b>19 073</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Removed less frequently than once a week		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling				4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				5	5	5	5	5	6	6
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			0	0	0	0	0		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				10	10	10	10	12	12	12
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			11	11	11	11	13	13	13
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				2	4	4	4	7	8	8
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				0	1	1	1			
Chemical toilet				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)				1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				4	5	5	5	9	10	10
Bucket toilet				5	3	3	3	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				1	1	1	1	1	0	0
No toilet provisions				1	2	2	2	2	1	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				7	6	6	6	3	3	3
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			11	11	11	11	13	13	13
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				4	4	4		7	7	7
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				4	4	4		7	7	7
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump				4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal				3	3	3	3	2	2	2
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				8	8	8	8	7	6	6
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			11	11	11	8	13	13	13
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				11	11	11	11	13	13	13
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)				25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	24	26	28	29	29	29	29	32	34	36
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					14 695	14 695	14 695	15 462	16 421	17 390
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		854	911	192	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 080	1 146	1 214
Water		1 491	1 701	948	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 476	2 629	2 784
Sanitation		611	463	208	832	832	832	871	912	955
Electricity/other energy			573	890	843	843	843	891	947	1 002
Refuse		1 737	2 038	440	400	400	400	424	449	476
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		4 694	5 687	2 678	20 134	20 134	20 134	21 205	22 505	23 823

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07			2007/08			2008/09			Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13						
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Household service targets</b>	1															
<b>Water:</b>																
Piped water inside dwelling		5	5	5	8	8		8	8	8		8	8	8		8
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					7	7		7	7	7		7	7	7		7
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				2	2		2	2	2		2	2	2		2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				2	2		2	2	2		2	2	2		2
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5	5	5	19	19	-	19	19	19		19	19	19		19
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3															
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4															
No water supply					0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	0	0	-	0	0	0		0	0	0		0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5	5	5	20	20	-	20	20	20		20	20	20		20
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>																
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2	5	5	10	10		10	10	10		10	10	10		10
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					2	2		2	2	2		2	2	2		2
Chemical toilet					0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0
Pit toilet (ventilated)					2	2		2	2	2		2	2	2		2
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	5	5	15	15	-	15	15	15		15	15	15		15
Bucket toilet					3	3		3	3	3		3	3	3		3
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					2	2		2	2	2		2	2	2		2
No toilet provisions																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	5	5	-	5	5	5		5	5	5		5
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	5	5	20	20	-	20	20	20		20	20	20		20
<b>Energy:</b>																
Electricity (at least min.service level)																
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)																
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Electricity (< min.service level)																
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																
Other energy sources					16	16		16	16	16		16	16	16		16
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	16	16	-	16	16	16		16	16	16		16
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	16	16	-	16	16	16		16	16	16		16
<b>Refuse:</b>																
Removed at least once a week																
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Removed less frequently than once a week																
Using communal refuse dump																
Using own refuse dump																
Other rubbish disposal																
No rubbish disposal					16	16		16	16	16		16	16	16		16
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	16	16	-	16	16	16		16	16	16		16
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	16	16	-	16	16	16		16	16	16		16
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7															
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					6	4		4	4	4		4	4	4		4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					6	4		4	4	4		4	4	4		4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					6	4		4	4	4		4	4	4		4
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					6	4		4	4	4		4	4	4		4
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8															
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					156	121		121	121	121		127	135	143		143
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					424	353		353	353	353		373	396	420		420
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					170	147		147	147	147		189	201	213		213
Refuse (removed once a week)					400	333		333	333	333		352	373	395		395
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	1 150	954	-	954	954	954		1 041	1 106	1 171		1 171
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>																
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	100 000		100 000	100 000	100 000		100 000	100 000	100 000		100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6		6	6	6		6	6	6		6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					3	3		3	3	3		3	3	3		3
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					71	81		81	81	81		86	91	96		96
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50		50	50	50		50	50	50		50
Refuse (average litres per week)					67	76		76	76	76		81	86	91		91
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9															
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					89 055	65 400		65 400	65 400	65 400		65 400	65 400	65 400		65 400
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					445 275	327 000		327 000	327 000	327 000		327 000	327 000	327 000		327 000
Water					156	121		121	121	121		127	135	143		143
Sanitation					424	353		353	353	353		373	396	420		420
Electricity/other energy					170	147		147	147	147		189	201	213		213
Refuse					400	333		333	333	333		352	373	395		395
Municipal Housing - rental rebates																
Housing - top structure subsidies																
Other																
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	535 480	393 354	-	393 354	393 354	393 354		393 441	393 506	393 571		393 571

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15	15	14	16	16	16	17	18	20
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		29	31	47	51	51	51	55	59	64
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		44	45	62	67	67	67	72	78	84
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					15	15	15	15	15	15
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					4	4	4	4	4	5
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					2 539	2 539	2 539	2 536	2 509	1 702
Water		15	15	14	16	16	16	17	18	20
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		29	31	47	51	51	51	55	59	64
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		44	45	62	2 609	2 610	2 610	2 611	2 591	1 790

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
Removed less frequently than once a week		943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	44	44
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	44	44
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	44	44
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	44	44
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	176	176
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	44	44
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	51	51
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	227	227
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Chemical toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No toilet provisions		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Electricity (< min.service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Other energy sources		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	23	23
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	33	33
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Other rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No rubbish disposal		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	2	12	12	12
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		150	200	250	300	300	500	1 100	1 400	1 800
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		150	200	250	300	300	500	1 100	1 400	1 800
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		995	1 592	2 083	5 366	5 366	5 366	11 207	12 521	14 017
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 188	1 307	1 438	3 334	3 334	3 334	3 694	4 122	5 485
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>2 184</b>	<b>2 899</b>	<b>3 521</b>	<b>8 700</b>	<b>8 700</b>	<b>8 700</b>	<b>14 901</b>	<b>16 644</b>	<b>19 502</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		393	586	1 422	500	500	500	500	550	605
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		995	1 592	2 083	5 366	5 366	5 366	11 207	12 521	14 017
Refuse		1 188	1 307	1 438	3 334	3 334	3 334	3 694	4 122	5 485
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other		1 084	874	677						
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>3 661</b>	<b>4 359</b>	<b>5 620</b>	<b>9 200</b>	<b>9 200</b>	<b>9 200</b>	<b>15 401</b>	<b>17 194</b>	<b>20 107</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07			2007/08			2008/09			Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13						
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Household service targets</b>	1															
<b>Water:</b>																
Piped water inside dwelling		103	109	114	116	116	116	119	121	121						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)																
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	114	108	108	114	114	114	114	121	121						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	4	4	4	2	2	2									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		221	221	226	232	232	232	233	242	242						
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4															
No water supply		8	7	7	4	4	4	4	4	4						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9	8	7	5	5	5	5	5	5						
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	230	229	233	237	237	237	238	247	247						
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>																
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		117	117	117	118	118	118	119	110	110						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2		3	3	3	4	4	4						
Chemical toilet																
Pit toilet (ventilated)		5	8	9	11	11	11	12	13	13						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		124	127	126	132	132	132	135	127	127						
Bucket toilet																
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																
No toilet provisions		80	78	65	75	75	75	74	73	72						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		80	78	65	75	75	75	74	73	72						
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	204	205	191	207	207	207	209	200	199						
<b>Energy:</b>																
Electricity (at least min.service level)																
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)																
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Electricity (< min.service level)		11	10		10	10	10	10	10	10						
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		93	101	117	105	105	105	107	110	113						
Other energy sources																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		104	111	117	115	115	115	117	120	123						
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	104	111	117	115	115	115	117	120	123						
<b>Refuse:</b>																
Removed at least once a week		7	7	10	9	11	11	10	10	11						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7	7	10	9	11	11	10	10	11						
Removed less frequently than once a week																
Using communal refuse dump																
Using own refuse dump																
Other rubbish disposal																
No rubbish disposal																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	7	7	10	9	11	11	10	10	11						
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7															
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8															
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14	12	13	17	17	17	21	23	25						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		33	28	36	40	40	40	36	40	44						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		15	13	15	22	22	22	25	29	37						
Refuse (removed once a week)		31	33	38	47	47	47	58	65	72						
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		93	86	102	126	126	126	140	156	178						
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>																
Property rates (value threshold)		20 000	20 000	20 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000						
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14						
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		55	58	58	53	53	53	59	66	73						
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50						
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170						
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9															
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)																
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		27	24	26	33	33	33	40	44	48						
Water		14	12	13	17	17	17	21	23	25						
Sanitation		33	28	36	40	40	40	36	40	44						
Electricity/other energy		15	13	15	22	22	22	25	29	37						
Refuse		31	33	38	47	47	47	58	65	72						
Municipal Housing - rental rebates																
Housing - top structure subsidies																
Other	6	7	8	8	11	11	11	13	15	17						
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		127	117	136	169	169	169	193	215	243						

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		32	32	32	32	32	32	33	33	33
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32	32	32	32	32	32	33	33	33
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		32	32	32	32	32	32	33	33	33
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		32	32	32	32	32	32	33	33	33
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	63	63	63	63	63	63	65	65	65
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		6	6	6	7	7	7	8	8	8
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6	6	6	7	7	7	8	8	8
Removed less frequently than once a week		6	6	6	7	7	7	8	8	8
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6	6	6	7	7	7	8	8	8
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	12	12	12	13	13	13	16	16	16
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		988	1 193	2 446	3 140	3 140	3 000	2 500	3 000	3 000
Refuse (removed once a week)					7 715	7 715	6 000	2 500	2 500	3 000
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		988	1 193	2 446	10 855	10 855	9 000	5 000	5 500	6 000
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					1	1		1		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					9	9		10		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	10	10	-	10	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	10	10	-	10	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2	2		3		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2	2		3		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					771	771		757	804	852
Refuse (removed once a week)					2 048	2 048		1 585	1 684	1 783
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	2 819	2 819	-	2 343	2 488	2 635
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					15	15		15		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50		50		
Refuse (average litres per week)					20	20		20		
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					392	392		470		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					3 126	3 126		3 751		
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					1 022	1 022		1 908		
Refuse					2 173	2 173		1 696		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	6 713	6 713	-	7 826	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Inxuba Yethemba(EC131) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	9	10	10	10	11	12	12
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	9	10	10	10	11	12	12
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	5
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet		5	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6	6	7	8	8	8	10	11	12
Bucket toilet				1	1	1	1			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	6	6	8	9	9	9	10	11	12
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity (< min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	6
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		5	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	9	10	10	10	11	12	12
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	11	12	12	12	13	14	14
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	2	2	3	3	3	5	6	7
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		28 000	28 000	28 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	40 000	400 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			84	97	97	97	97	103	109	115
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			22	29	33	33	33	41	48	59
Refuse (average litres per week)			35	37	39	39	39	42	44	47
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		276	395	419	461	461	461	484	508	533
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		447	469	497	557	557	557	668	735	808
Sanitation		741	778	824	907	907	907	1 088	1 153	1 222
Electricity/other energy		273	286	304	334	334	334	1 669	2 003	2 404
Refuse		686	720	763	808	808	808	889	978	1 076
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		2 422	2 647	2 806	3 066	3 066	3 066	4 798	5 377	6 044

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					4 590	4 590	4 590	4 590	4 590	4 590
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					4 590	4 590	4 590	4 590	4 590	4 590
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				200	200	200	200	200	200
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					200	200	200	200	200	200
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				4 790	4 790	4 790	4 790	4 790	4 790
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					6 622	6 622	6 622	6 622	6 622	6 622
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					6 622	6 622	6 622	6 622	6 622	6 622
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				6 622	6 622	6 622	6 622	6 622	6 622
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					4 274	4 274	4 274	4 530	4 802	5 090
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 221	2 221	2 221	2 354	2 496	2 645
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 221	2 221	2 221	2 354	2 496	2 645
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					76 932	76 932	76 932	81 548	86 440	91 627
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					159 845	159 845	159 845	169 436	179 602	190 378
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)					82 088	82 088	82 088	87 013	92 234	97 768
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>					318 866	318 865	318 865	337 997	358 276	379 773
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	150 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					72	72	72	76	81	86
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					33 315	33 315	33 315	33 315	33 315	33 315
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					923 184	923 184	923 184	1 503 598	1 687 231	1 898 366
Sanitation					1 918 140	1 918 140	1 918 140	2 033 281	2 421 919	2 720 753
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse					985 056	985 056	985 056	1 129 920	1 269 965	1 426 713
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>					3 859 695	3 859 695	3 859 695	4 700 114	5 412 429	6 079 147

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			8 094	8 829	8 290	8 290	8 290	8 290	8 290	8 290
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			9 822	10 097	9 198	9 198	9 198	9 198	9 198	9 198
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			7 238	7 511	6 463	6 463	6 463	6 463	6 463	6 463
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			4 718	4 570	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 244
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			4 471	5 989	5 822	5 822	5 822	6 172	6 542	6 934
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			1 853	1 905	1 735	1 735	1 735	1 839	1 950	2 067
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			2 552	2 916	4 814	4 814	4 814	5 873	7 165	8 741
Refuse (removed once a week)			5 184	5 418	6 161	6 161	6 161	7 085	8 148	9 370
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>			14 060	16 228	18 532	18 532	18 532	20 969	23 804	27 112
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					2 298	2 298	2 298	2 483	2 657	2 843
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					274	274	274	295	316	338
Water					31 296	31 296	31 296	32 685	34 646	36 724
Sanitation					3 507	3 507	3 507	3 865	4 097	4 342
Electricity/other energy					3 541	3 541	3 541	3 564	4 455	5 568
Refuse					5 530	5 530	5 530	6 619	7 612	8 754
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>					46 446	46 446	46 446	49 511	53 782	58 570

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week								0		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7			43 504						
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				43 504						
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				43 504						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					170	170	170	100	106	112
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	170	170	170	100	106	112

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling				5	5	5	5	5	5	6
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				5	5	5	5	5	6	6
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			10	10	10	10	10	11	12
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				10	10	10	10	10	11	12
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			10	10	10	10	10	11	12
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				6	6	6	6	7	7	8
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet				6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Pit toilet (ventilated)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				13	13	13	13	14	15	16
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				13	13	13	13	14	15	16
Bucket toilet				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			13	13	13	13	14	15	16
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				8	8	8	10	12	14	17
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				9	9	9	11	13	15	18
Electricity (< min.service level)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			9	9	9	11	13	15	18
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				6	6	6	6	7	7	8
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				6	6	6	6	7	7	8
Removed less frequently than once a week				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			6	6	6	6	7	7	8
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				8	8	8	8	8	9	10
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				6	6	6	6	7	7	8
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				8	8	8	8	10	12	14
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				6	6	6	6	7	7	8
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				152	160	160	160	169	180	191
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				341	359	359	359	404	454	504
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				200	230	230	230	264	318	381
Refuse (removed once a week)				311	327	327	327	365	410	458
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>				1 004	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 202	1 361	1 534
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)				15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				53	56	56	56	59	63	67
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				375	394	394	394	417	442	469
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water				152	160	160	160	169	180	191
Sanitation				341	359	359	359	404	454	504
Electricity/other energy				200	230	230	230	264	318	381
Refuse				311	327	327	327	365	410	458
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>				1 379	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 620	1 803	2 002

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				0	0	0	0			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				5	5	5	5			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	5	5	5	5	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)				1	1	1	1	5	5	5
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				28	27	27	27			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	29	29	29	29	5	5	5
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	34	34	34	34	5	5	5
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				12	12	12	12	12	12	12
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal				22	22	22	22	22	22	22
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				7	7	7	7	8	8	9
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				8	9	9	9	10	10	11
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				7	7	7	7	8	8	8
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				2 401	2 717	2 717	2 717	3 356	3 770	4 236
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				595	674	674	674	756	849	954
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				1 959	2 278	2 278	2 278	3 104	3 733	4 585
Refuse (removed once a week)				5 239	5 930	5 930	5 930	6 662	7 474	8 408
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	10 193	11 598	11 598	11 598	13 878	15 827	18 184
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)				15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				50	55	55	55	59	62	66
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)				40	40	40	40	40	40	40
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1 390	1 390	1 390	1 525	1 620	1 715
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					3 940	3 940	3 940	3 063	1 902	592
Water					1 800	1 800	1 800	3 116	3 309	3 504
Sanitation								131	139	148
Electricity/other energy					695	695	695	1 700	1 805	1 912
Refuse								1 325	1 407	1 490
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	7 826	7 826	7 826	10 861	10 183	9 361

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				34	35	35	35	35	35	35
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				2	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				4	4	4	4	5	5	5
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump				31	32	32	32	31	31	31
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	31	32	32	32	31	31	31
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				7	5	5	5	6	7	8
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				2	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				2 768	2 664	2 664	2 664	3 325	4 182	5 266
Refuse (removed once a week)				2 011	2 610	2 610	2 610	2 808	3 061	3 367
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	4 778	5 274	5 274	5 274	6 133	7 243	8 632
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)				65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)				140	140	140	140	140	140	140
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				2	1 057	1 057	1 557	1 557	1 782	1 924
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy				2 768	2 664	2 664	2 664	3 325	4 182	5 266
Refuse				2 011	2 610	2 610	2 610	2 808	3 061	3 367
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	4 780	6 331	6 331	6 831	7 689	9 025	10 557

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling			9	9	9	9	9			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			0	0	0	0	0			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		0	0	0	0	0			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			1						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			9	10	9	9	9			
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		9	10	9	9	9			
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			7	7	7	7	7			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			0	0	0	0	0			
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			2	2	2	2	2			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			9	9	9	9	9			
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		9	9	9	9	9			
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			9	9	9	9	9			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			6	6	6	6	6			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			14	14	14	14	14			
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		14	14	14	14	14			
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					6	6	6	6		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3	3	3	3		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					6	6	6	6		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					183	183	183			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					308	308	308			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 173	1 173	1 173	1 358	1 494	1 644
Refuse (removed once a week)					4 113	4 113	4 113	4 440	4 884	5 372
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>					5 778	5 778	5 778	5 798	6 378	7 016
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					55	55	55	55	61	67
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					603	603	603	652	717	789
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					1 173	1 173	1 173	1 358	1 494	1 643
Refuse					4 113	4 113	4 113	4 440	4 884	5 372
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>					5 890	5 890	5 890	6 450	7 095	7 804

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					800	800		2 800	2 974	3 149
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					800	800		2 800	2 974	3 149
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	800	800	-	2 800	2 974	3 149
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					1 500	1 500	1 000	90	96	101
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					1 500	1 500	1 000	90	96	101
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				1 500	1 500	1 000	90	96	101
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							1 300	800	850	898
Refuse (removed at least once a week)							49	49	49	49
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)							49	49	49	49
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>							49	49	49	49
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>										

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					5	5	5	5	6	6
Other energy sources					3	3	3	3	2	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	8	8	8	8	7	6
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	7	6
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5	5	5	7	7	10
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)					2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					1 200 000	1 200 000	1 992 000	3 830 000	4 213 000	4 634 300
Refuse (average litres per week)					200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	210 000	222 000
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					1 200	1 200	1 992	3 830	4 213	4 634
Refuse					200	200	200	200	210	222
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other					3 200	3 200	3 200	5 500	3 338	
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	4 600	4 600	5 392	9 530	7 761	4 856

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		0	0	0						
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 859	6 859	6 859	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129	8 129
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				697	697	697	697	697	697	697
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8	49 054	49 054	49 054	49 054	49 054	49 054	53 960	59 356	65 291
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		24 257	24 257	24 257	24 257	24 257	24 257	24 257	24 257	24 257
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	378	378	378	0	461	535	615
Refuse (removed once a week)								117	124	130
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		24 257	24 257	24 635	24 635	24 635	24 257	24 835	24 916	25 002
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					8 639	8 639	8 639	9 131	9 588	10 067
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy								9 531	10 616	11 879
Refuse					1 406	1 406	1 406	1 547	1 624	1 705
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	10 045	10 045	10 045	20 209	21 828	23 651

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		45	47	50	53	54	55	58	59	60
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		12	14	14	15	16	16	17	17	18
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	62	96	113	138	139	140	165	165	166
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		120	157	177	206	209	211	240	241	244
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		241	210	193	168	168	165	140	139	138
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		241	210	193	168	168	165	140	139	138
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	360	367	370	374	377	376	380	380	382
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		41	43	45	48	48	50	53	53	55
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		18	19	21	22	22	24	26	27	28
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		78	157	172	194	195	197	220	222	224
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		137	219	238	264	265	271	299	302	307
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		226	147	124	102	101	99	76	74	72
No toilet provisions		226	147	124	102	101	99	76	74	72
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		226	147	124	102	101	99	76	74	72
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	364	366	362	366	366	370	375	376	379
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7			180	180	180	180	180	182	183
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8							306 283	321 597	337 677
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								41 469	43 542	45 720
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	347 752	365 140	383 397
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		68 200 000	147 000 000	67 500 000	110 000 000	115 000 000	118 000 000	190 400 000	193 000 000	195 000 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4	4	4	4	4	4	4		
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		4	4	4	4	4	4	5		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4	4	4	4	4	4	5		
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	7
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	7
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9	9	9	8	8	8	9	6	7
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			1	1	1	1	1	1		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			1	1	1	1	1	1		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8	314								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			239	1 316	657	657	1 000	1 263	1 890	2 458
Refuse (removed once a week)			327	235	1 914	1 914	1 000	4 386	5 136	6 586
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	566	1 551	2 571	2 571	2 000	5 649	7 026	9 045
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					1 308	1 308	1 308	1 300	1 500	1 600
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 300	1 500	1 600
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 300	1 500	1 600
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					35	35	35	50	53	56
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					15	15	15	25	27	28
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				18	18	18	25	27	28
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					68	68	68	100	106	112
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				4	4	4	5	5	6
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				3	3	3	4	4	4
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					7	7	7	9	9	10
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				75	75	75	109	115	122
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					1	1	1	2	2	2
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					0	0	0	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					20	20	20	35	37	39
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					10	10	10	15	16	17
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					31	31	31	52	55	58
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				31	31	31	52	55	58
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					7	7	7	12	13	13
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					7	7	7	12	13	13
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					52	52	52	56	60	63
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					95	95	95	480	510	540
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>					147	147	147	536	570	603
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					14	14	14	40	42	45
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					24	24	24	28	30	32
Sanitation					98	98	98	480	510	540
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6				122	122	122	508	540	571

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 606	2 817	3 159	3 476	3 476	3 476	3 894	4 208	4 631
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 357	2 780	3 105	3 501	3 501	3 501	3 859	4 298	4 967
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 180	1 495	2 161	2 754	2 754	2 754	3 298	4 081	5 145
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 357	2 780	3 105	3 501	3 501	3 501	3 859	4 298	4 967
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>8 499</b>	<b>9 871</b>	<b>11 530</b>	<b>13 232</b>	<b>13 232</b>	<b>13 232</b>	<b>14 910</b>	<b>16 884</b>	<b>19 710</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		49	52	56	62	62	62	67	72	80
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 435	1 693	1 891	556	556	556		639	741
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		2 800	3 000	3 300	3 700	3 700	3 700	4 000	4 500	5 200
Sanitation		2 500	2 900	3 200	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 900	4 400	5 100
Electricity/other energy		1 200	1 600	2 200	2 800	2 800	2 800	3 350	4 100	5 200
Refuse		2 500	2 900	3 200	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 900	4 400	5 100
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>10 435</b>	<b>12 093</b>	<b>13 791</b>	<b>14 256</b>	<b>14 256</b>	<b>14 256</b>	<b>15 150</b>	<b>18 039</b>	<b>21 341</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07			2007/08			2008/09			Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13						
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Household service targets</b>	1															
<b>Water:</b>																
Piped water inside dwelling		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)																
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2															
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4															
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3															
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4															
No water supply																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>																
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)																
Chemical toilet																
Pit toilet (ventilated)																
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	
Bucket toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																
No toilet provisions																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	
<b>Energy:</b>																
Electricity (at least min.service level)																
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)																
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
Electricity (< min.service level)																
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Other energy sources																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<b>Refuse:</b>																
Removed at least once a week		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	
Removed less frequently than once a week																
Using communal refuse dump																
Using own refuse dump																
Other rubbish disposal																
No rubbish disposal																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7															
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)																
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8															
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		103	115	119	223	223	223	206	239	251	206	239	251	206	239	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		96	105	97	102	102	102	162	158	154	162	158	154	162	158	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								142	161	180	142	161	180	142	161	
Refuse (removed once a week)		81	91	97	77	77	77	122	119	117	122	119	117	122	119	
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		281	311	313	401	401	401	632	677	702	632	677	702	632	677	
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>																
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	71 500	71 500	71 500	71 500	71 500	71 500	71 500	71 500	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)																
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		96 605	105 414	96 965	101 575	101 575	101 575	163 322	173 122	183 509	163 322	173 122	183 509	163 322	173 122	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)																
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9															
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		239	279	122	192	192	192	177	188	199	177	188	199	177	188	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				24				125	199		125	199		125	199	
Water		105	119	119	228	228	228	253	291	335	253	291	335	253	291	
Sanitation		97	105	97	102	102	102	162	158	154	162	158	154	162	158	
Electricity/other energy								199	229	263	199	229	263	199	229	
Refuse		82	91	97	77	77	77	122	119	117	122	119	117	122	119	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates																
Housing - top structure subsidies																
Other																
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	522	593	459	598	598	598	1 038	1 184	1 068	1 038	1 184	1 068	1 038	1 184	

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling			1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	7	7	7	7	7	10	10	10
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply			0	0	0	0	0			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	8	8	8	8	8	11	11	11
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			0	0	0	0	0			
Chemical toilet			0	0	0	0	0			
Pit toilet (ventilated)			0	0	0	0	0			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bucket toilet			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	6
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)									7	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 751	4 427	4 935	5 378	5 378	5 278	5 727		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 751	4 427	4 935	5 378	5 378	5 278	5 727		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)									7	
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 751	4 427	4 935	5 378	5 378	5 278	5 727		
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>11 253</b>	<b>13 280</b>	<b>14 806</b>	<b>16 135</b>	<b>16 135</b>	<b>15 834</b>	<b>17 181</b>	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mangaung(FS172) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		158	163	166	167	167	167	167	168	170
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5	6	5	4	4	4	4	3	3
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		163	169	171	171	171	171	171	171	173
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	165	171	173	174	174	174	174	174	176
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		116	120	124	125	125	125	125	125	127
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		44	44	45	44	44	44	44	44	44
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		160	164	169	169	169	169	169	169	171
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		5	6	2	5	5	5	5	5	3
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5	6	2	5	5	5	5	5	3
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	165	170	171	174	174	174	174	174	174
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					50	50	50	50	50	50
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					163	163	163	176	189	202
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	163	163	163	176	189	202
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					40	40	40	27	14	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	40	40	40	27	14	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	203	203	203	203	203	203
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		163	169	171	172	172	172	50	60	80
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		163	169	171	172	172	172	50	60	80
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		163	169	171	172	172	85	87	90	92
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		163	169	171	172	172	50	50	60	80
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								11 862	13 048	14 353
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								7 619	8 380	9 218
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								34 693	37 641	40 653
Refuse (removed once a week)								9 586	10 545	11 599
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	63 759	69 615	75 824
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		70 000	70 000	70 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		70 000	70 000	70 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)								5	5	5
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		49 050	62 809	81 799	110 423	110 423	110 423	1 288	1 416	1 558
Water		45 545	56 850	81 206	109 623	109 623	109 623	11 862	13 048	14 353
Sanitation		51 543	65 354	72 354	97 674	97 674	97 674	7 619	8 380	9 218
Electricity/other energy		30 193	35 047	42 547	51 057	51 057	51 057	34 693	37 641	40 653
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	176 331	220 060	277 906	368 776	368 776	368 776	55 461	60 486	65 782

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		5	5	5	7	7	7	7	7	9
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7	7	8	7	7	7	7	7	7
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12	13	13	14	14	14	14	14	15
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	12	13	13	14	14	14	14	14	15
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4	7	8	10	10	10	11	12	13
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	2
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6	9	10	14	14	14	14	14	15
Bucket toilet		7	4	3						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	12	13	13	14	14	14	14	14	15
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5	6	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5	6	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5	6	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		5	13	13	14	14	14	14	14	15
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5	13	13	14	14	14	14	14	15
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5	13	13	14	14	14	14	14	15
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12	13	13	14	14	14	14	14	15
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5	6	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5	6	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5	6	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 024	3 351	3 715	4 435	4 435	4 435	4 805	5 354	5 940
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 549	6 242	5 427	7 636	7 636	7 636	8 316	9 072	9 450
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 437	1 854	1 825	3 297	3 297	3 297	3 515	423	491
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 394	3 231	2 863	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 385	4 763	5 141
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		11 404	14 679	13 830	19 374	19 374	19 374	21 021	19 612	21 022
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		25 000	25 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		76	85	91	101	101	101	110	120	125
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		3 024	3 351	3 715	4 435	4 435	4 435	4 805	5 354	5 940
Sanitation		4 549	6 242	5 427	7 636	7 636	7 636	8 316	9 072	9 450
Electricity/other energy		1 437	1 854	1 825	3 297	3 297	3 297	3 515	423	491
Refuse		2 394	3 231	2 863	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 385	4 763	5 141
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		11 404	14 679	13 830	19 374	19 374	19 374	21 021	19 612	21 022

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					4	4	4	4	4	4
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					12	12	12	12	12	12
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					18	18	18	18	18	18
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				21	21	21	21	21	21
No water supply					1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					23	23	23	23	23	23
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				41	41	41	41	41	41
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					7	7	7	8	8	11
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet					0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)					2	2	2	2	2	2
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					9	9	9	10	10	13
Bucket toilet					10	10	10	9	9	6
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					2	2	2	2	2	2
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					12	12	12	11	11	8
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				21	21	21	21	21	21
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					16	16	16	16	16	16
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					16	16	16	16	16	16
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					5	5	5	5	5	5
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					5	5	5	5	5	5
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				21	21	21	21	21	21
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					9	9	9	9	9	9
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					9	9	9	9	9	9
Removed less frequently than once a week					3	3	3	3	3	3
Using communal refuse dump					1	1	1	1	1	1
Using own refuse dump					6	6	6	6	6	6
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					12	12	12	12	12	12
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				21	21	21	21	21	21
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 124	1 124	1 124	1 700	1 805	1 912
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								4 450	4 726	5 005
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 950	2 950	2 950	3 200	3 398	3 599
Refuse (removed once a week)								3 050	3 239	3 430
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>					4 074	4 074	4 074	12 400	13 169	13 946
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					580	580	580	580	580	580
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					22 502	22 502	22 502	21 669	20 836	20 003
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>					23 082	23 082	23 082	22 249	21 416	20 583

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					2	2		2		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					5	5		5		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					6	6	-	6	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				6	6	-	6	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					1	1		1		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1	1		1		
Chemical toilet					5	5		5		
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					6	6	-	6	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				6	6	-	6	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					2	2		2		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					1	1		1		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					2	2	-	2	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				2	2	-	2	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					6	6		6		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					6	6	-	6	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				6	6	-	6	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					6	6		6		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2	2		2		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					0	0		0		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2	2		2		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					0	0		0		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					0	0		0		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					0	0		0		
Refuse (removed once a week)					0	0		0		
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>					0	0	-	0	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					148	148	148	148		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					160	160	161	161		
Water					185	185	185	185		
Sanitation					648	648	648	648		
Electricity/other energy					111	111	111	111		
Refuse					4 680	4 680	4 680	4 680		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>					5 932	5 932	5 933	5 933	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
Bucket toilet		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		117								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		117								
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using own refuse dump		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Other rubbish disposal		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	131	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		111	111	111	111	111	111	113	114	115
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		21	21	21	21	21	21	26	27	28
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					916		916	989	1 068	1 154
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					1 375		1 375			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					796		796	110	119	128
Refuse (removed once a week)					914		914			
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>					4 001		4 001	1 099	1 187	1 282
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Bucket toilet		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No toilet provisions		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					114	114	114	114	121	128
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		451	6		1 593	1 593	1 593	1 593	1 692	1 792
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 360	1 360	1 360	1 360	1 444	1 530
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		352	5		1 243	1 243	1 243	1 243	1 320	1 397
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		352	5	-	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 764	2 927
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					114	114	114	114	121	128
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		451	6		1 593	1 593	1 593	1 593	1 692	1 792
Refuse		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		470	26	20	1 727	1 727	1 727	1 727	1 832	1 939

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		29								
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		64								
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3								
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	5								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30								
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		3								
Chemical toilet		0								
Pit toilet (ventilated)		14								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		9								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		38								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3								
No toilet provisions		7								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		56								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		13								
Using communal refuse dump		1								
Using own refuse dump		18								
Other rubbish disposal		2								
No rubbish disposal		13								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					39 000	39 000	41 000	48 000	55 000	60 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	26	28	30						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26	28	30	39 000	39 000	41 000	48 000	55 000	60 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	26	28	30	39 000	39 000	41 000	48 000	55 000	60 000
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				24	33 000	33 000	36 000	39 000	41 000	50 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			2							
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6	6							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6	8	24	33 000	33 000	36 000	39 000	41 000	50 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	6	8	24	33 000	33 000	36 000	39 000	41 000	50 000
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling				2 006	2 026	2 026	2 026	2 046	2 066	2 087
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				5 015	5 065	5 065	5 065	5 115	5 166	5 218
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			7 523	7 899	7 899	7 899	8 294	8 708	9 144
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			2 173	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 395	2 515	2 641
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	16 717	17 271	17 271	17 271	17 850	18 455	19 090
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply				133	147	161	178	186	196	206
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	133	147	161	178	186	196	206
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	16 850	17 418	17 432	17 449	18 036	18 651	19 296
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				13 110	13 241	13 241	13 241	13 374	13 507	13 642
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				460	464	464	464	469	473	478
Chemical toilet				4 554	4 599	4 599	4 599	4 646	4 691	4 738
Pit toilet (ventilated)				26 956	28 303	28 303	28 303	29 719	31 204	32 765
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				920	966	966	966	1 014	1 065	1 118
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	46 000	47 573	47 573	47 573	49 221	50 940	52 741
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions				920	966	966	966	1 014	1 065	1 118
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	920	966	966	966	1 014	1 065	1 118
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	46 920	48 539	48 539	48 539	50 235	52 005	53 859
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				2 737	2 792	2 847	2 904	3 049	3 202	3 362
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				8 211	8 375	8 542	8 713	9 149	9 606	10 087
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	10 948	11 167	11 389	11 617	12 198	12 808	13 449
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				5 465	5 739	5 739	5 739	6 026	6 327	6 643
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	5 465	5 739	5 739	5 739	6 026	6 327	6 643
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	16 413	16 906	17 128	17 356	18 224	19 135	20 092
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				15 290	15 595	15 907	16 225	16 550	16 881	17 219
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	15 290	15 595	15 907	16 225	16 550	16 881	17 219
Removed less frequently than once a week				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using communal refuse dump				3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Using own refuse dump				30	35	37	38	38	40	40
Other rubbish disposal				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No rubbish disposal				6	7	8	8	8	8	8
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	40	46	48	51	53	53	53
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	40	15 336	15 643	15 907	16 225	16 601	16 934	17 219
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					44			67	77	80
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					7			8	9	10
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					97			101	139	143
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					7			8	9	10
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					16 474			26 484	30 397	33 420
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					5 937			7 657	8 640	10 324
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					44 777			72 067	115 743	119 185
Refuse (removed once a week)					4 661			6 012	6 783	8 105
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	71 849	-	-	112 219	161 563	171 033
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6			6	8	8
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					75			79	83	87
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50			50	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)					59			62	65	68
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					29 546			30 512	37 701	40 368
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					68 082			76 000	80 989	115 789
Water					16 474			26 484	30 397	33 420
Sanitation					5 937			7 657	8 640	10 324
Electricity/other energy					44 777			72 067	115 743	119 185
Refuse					4 661			6 012	6 783	8 105
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	169 478	-	-	218 731	280 253	327 190

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>		<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Full Year Forecast</b>	<b>Budget Year 2010/11</b>	<b>Budget Year 2011/12</b>	<b>Budget Year 2012/13</b>
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		21	21	21	21	21	21	22	22	23
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30	31	31	31	31	31	32	33	33
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>30</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		29	29	29	29	29	29	31	32	33
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		31	31	31	31	31	31	33	33	33
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	14	14
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					13	13	18	19	19	19
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13	13	13	26	26	31	33	33	33
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		32	32	32	31	31	31	33	33	33
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32	32	32	31	31	31	33	33	33
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	8	31	31	31	33	33	33
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8	8	8	10	10	10	12	13	14
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8	8	8	10	10	10	12	13	14
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8	8	8	10	10	10	12	13	14
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		20 000	20 000	20 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		11	11	11	14	14	14	14	14	14
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					15	15	15	21	25	30
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		13	13	13	14	14	14	15	17	19
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		4 376	5 901	10 384	8 840	8 840	8 840	8 337	8 337	8 337
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		5 717	6 015	6 381	6 884	6 884	6 884	9 381	9 944	10 541
Sanitation		1 039	1 038	1 038	1 865	1 865	1 731	2 965	3 142	3 300
Electricity/other energy		1 690	1 784	1 784	3 188	3 188	3 188	7 165	8 956	11 196
Refuse		1 038	1 038	1 038	1 731	1 731	1 731	2 174	2 305	2 443
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>13 860</b>	<b>15 776</b>	<b>20 625</b>	<b>22 508</b>	<b>22 508</b>	<b>22 374</b>	<b>30 023</b>	<b>32 684</b>	<b>35 617</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	Current year 2009/10					2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2006/07 Audited Outcome	2007/08 Audited Outcome	2008/09 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12
<b>Household service targets</b>	1								
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling		12	13	15	16	18	19	20	22
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		20	19	17	15	13	12	11	10
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33	33	33	33	32	34	34	34
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4								
No water supply			3						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>33</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17	18	23	28	33	38	43	54
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	2	3	4	6	7	8	10
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8	9	14	19	24	29	34	44
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26	30	41	52	63	75	86	108
Bucket toilet		5	6	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
No toilet provisions		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6	7	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>32</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5	6	7	8	8	9	10	12
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		22	20	18	16	15	13	12	11
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27	27	25	24	23	23	22	22
Electricity (< min.service level)		6		3					
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>33</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week		26	34	35	36	36	36	37	39
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26	34	35	36	36	36	37	39
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>26</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		33	34	34	35	35	35	18	18
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		12	15	14	16	16	16	18	18
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		33	34	34	35	35	35	18	18
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		12	15	14	16	16	16	18	18
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11 500	12 200	12 900	13 600	13 600	13 600	14 400	16 200
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		10 710	11 300	11 900	12 600	12 600	12 600	13 300	15 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 000	8 600	9 300	14 300	14 300	14 300	17 800	19 400
Refuse (removed once a week)		9 700	10 200	10 800	11 400	11 400	11 400	12 000	13 600
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>39 910</b>	<b>42 300</b>	<b>44 900</b>	<b>51 900</b>	<b>51 900</b>	<b>51 900</b>	<b>57 500</b>	<b>64 200</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>									
Property rates (value threshold)									
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60
Refuse (average litres per week)									
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9								
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				10	10	10	10	11	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	3 000	3 400
Water		11 500	12 200	12 900	13 600	13 600	13 600	14 400	16 200
Sanitation		10 710	11 300	11 900	12 600	12 600	12 600	13 300	15 000
Electricity/other energy		8 000	8 600	9 300	14 300	14 300	14 300	17 800	19 400
Refuse		9 700	10 200	10 800	11 400	11 400	11 400	12 000	13 600
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								
Other									
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>42 510</b>	<b>44 900</b>	<b>47 510</b>	<b>54 510</b>	<b>54 510</b>	<b>54 510</b>	<b>60 511</b>	<b>67 600</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling			22	22	23	23	23	23	23	25
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		21	1	1	2	2	2	2	5	8
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2								
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		22	23	23	25	25	25	25	29	33
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	22	23	23	25	25	25	25	29	33
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14	14	14	17	17	17	17	18	20
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					6	6	6	6	5	3
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15	15	15	24	24	24	24	24	24
Bucket toilet		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	17	17	17	26	26	26	26	25	26
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		18	17	17	23	23	23	23	24	24
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11	12	15	16	16	16	18	19	20
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29	29	32	38	38	38	41	42	43
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	29	29	32	38	38	38	41	42	43
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		30	33	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30	33	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Removed less frequently than once a week		3	5	10	10	10	10			
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3	5	10	10	10	10	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	33	38	44	44	44	44	34	34	34
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		22	24	26	26	26	26	29	30	31
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		15	16	16	17	17	17	20	21	22
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		28	29	32	33	33	33	33	33	34
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			6	6	7	7	7	9	9	10
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 837	15 648	17 076	28 571	28 571	15 608	25 296	27 826	28 650
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 259	3 479	3 671	5 658	5 658	3 310	7 726	8 112	8 518
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 585	5 317	7 930	13 305	14 739	8 310	9 948	4 109	4 109
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 875	2 196	2 562	4 422	4 422	3 815	8 640	9 072	9 526
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		17 556	26 640	31 239	51 956	53 390	31 043	51 610	49 119	50 803
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)				35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		47	52	52	56	56	56	60	64	69
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		59	64	64	69	69	69	72	78	85
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 499	3 524	4 224	5 280	5 280	4 986	7 200	7 200	7 200
Water		9 837	15 648	17 076	28 571	28 571	15 608	25 296	27 826	28 650
Sanitation		1 259	3 479	3 671	5 658	5 658	3 310	7 726	8 112	8 518
Electricity/other energy		4 585	5 317	7 930	13 305	14 739	8 310	9 948	4 109	4 109
Refuse		1 875	2 196	2 562	4 422	4 422	3 815	8 640	9 072	9 526
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	20 056	30 164	35 463	57 236	58 670	36 029	58 810	56 319	58 003

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Ekurhuleni Metro(EKU) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		389	402	435	454	454	454	487	548	551
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					35	35	35	32	29	26
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				76	76	76	64	24	24
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		389	402	435	567	567	567	585	603	603
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	389	402	435	567	567	567	585	603	603
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		424	431	466	457	457	457	495	524	527
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					3	3	3	3	3	3
Chemical toilet					5	5	5			
Pit toilet (ventilated)					100	100	100	87	76	73
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		424	431	466	565	565	565	585	603	603
Bucket toilet					1 000	1 000	1 000			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	424	431	466	1 565	1 565	1 565	585	603	603
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				274						
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				9	6	6	6	8		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	283	6	6	6	8	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	283	6	6	6	8	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		728	746	755	57 000	57 000	57 000	63 141	69 455	76 401
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		728	746	755	57 000	57 000	57 000	63 141	69 455	76 401
Removed less frequently than once a week		5 000	4 198	2 611	10 000	10 000	10 000	14 000	15 400	16 940
Using communal refuse dump		40 552	53 000	81 644	33 000	33 000	33 000	36 000	39 600	43 560
Using own refuse dump					6 500	6 500	6 500	7 735	8 509	9 360
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		5 000	5 000	3 000						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		50 552	62 198	87 255	49 500	49 500	49 500	57 735	63 509	69 860
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	51 280	62 944	88 010	106 500	106 500	106 500	120 876	132 964	146 260
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14	12	39	454	454	454	487	548	551
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	2	8	457	457	457	495	524	527
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		788 000	154	275						
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		40	53	82				3 500		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		29	36	178	157	157	157	187	222	232
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		8	24	110	72	72	72	81	89	95
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		22	33	63 253	2	2	2			
Refuse (removed once a week)		720	1 060	1 796	2	2	2	3 500	16 000	17 600
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		778	1 153	65 337	233	233	229	3 768	16 311	17 927
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		12	12	12	12	12	12	13	14	15
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		533 701	546 804	567 058	717 808	717 808	610 844	625 674	688 242	757 066
Water		29	36	178	157	157	157	187	222	232
Sanitation		8	24	110	72	72	72	81	89	95
Electricity/other energy		22	33	63 253	2	2	2			
Refuse		720	1 060	1 796	2	2	2	3 500	16 000	17 600
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		534 479	547 957	632 395	718 040	718 040	611 077	629 442	704 553	774 993

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)





Gauteng: City Of Tshwane(TSH) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		429	525	620	659	659	659	695	730	764
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		125	106	86	73	73	73	62	52	45
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	113	58	3	1	1	1	1	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	4	2							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		671	690	709	733	733	733	758	783	809
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	16	10	4	3	3	3	2	1	1
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		16	10	4	3	3	3	2	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>687</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>810</b>
<u>Sanitation/sewage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		490	509	528	555	555	555	584	612	642
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		12	12	12	11	11	11	11	11	10
Chemical toilet		10	10	10	9	9	9	9	9	8
Pit toilet (ventilated)		139	134	130	126	126	126	122	118	115
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		21	21	22	23	23	23	23	24	25
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		672	686	701	725	725	725	749	774	800
Bucket toilet		5	5	4	4	4	4	3	3	2
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		10	9	8	8	8	8	7	7	7
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		15	14	12	11	11	11	11	10	9
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>687</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>810</b>
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		483	503	523	535	535	535	549	561	579
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		126	132	138	149	149	149	162	175	190
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		609	635	661	685	685	685	710	737	769
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		78	65	53	51	51	51	49	47	41
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		78	65	53	51	51	51	49	47	41
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>687</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>810</b>
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		518	555	591	630	630	630	665	697	728
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		518	555	591	630	630	630	665	697	728
Removed less frequently than once a week		11	25	39	42	42	42	45	48	51
Using communal refuse dump		14	9	4	3	3	3	2	1	1
Using own refuse dump		100	79	58	46	46	46	36	28	23
Other rubbish disposal		4	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
No rubbish disposal		38	29	20	15	15	15	12	9	7
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		168	145	122	106	106	106	95	87	81
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>687</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>810</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		76	47	53	90	65	65	75	95	105
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		354	47	53	90	65	65	75	95	105
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		351	47	53	90	65	65	75	95	105
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		360	47	53	90	65	65	75	95	105
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		10 000	10 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			15	16	18	18	18	20	21	23
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		138 800	31 378	35 273	67 198	48 532	48 532	60 480	74 052	89 330
Sanitation		91 200	8 508	10 317	19 686	14 218	14 218	17 728	21 711	26 210
Electricity/other energy		88 600	24 742	35 459	80 136	57 876	57 876	90 153	137 934	208 118
Refuse		8 100	14 470	29 087	57 391	41 449	41 449	51 660	63 220	76 312
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	<b>326 700</b>	<b>79 098</b>	<b>110 135</b>	<b>224 411</b>	<b>162 075</b>	<b>162 075</b>	<b>220 021</b>	<b>296 917</b>	<b>399 970</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		142	147	151	235	235	235	246	258	270
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		64	64	64						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	11	12	13						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		217	222	228	235	235	235	246	258	270
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	217	222	228	235	235	235	246	258	270
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		134	142	223	230	230	230	242	254	268
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8	5							
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		75	76							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		217	222	223	230	230	230	242	254	268
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	217	222	223	230	230	230	242	254	268
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		40	40	38	35			66	68	68
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		25	25	27	30					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		65	65	65	65	-	-	66	68	68
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	65	65	65	65	-	-	66	68	68
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		134	154	165	170	170	172	173	181	189
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		134	154	165	170	170	172	173	181	189
Removed less frequently than once a week		20								
Using communal refuse dump		30	30	30						
Using own refuse dump		0	0	0	8	8	8	8	10	10
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		4	4							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		54	34	30	8	8	8	8	10	10
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	188	188	195	178	178	181	182	191	199
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								120	120	120
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								58	58	58
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					18	18		58	58	58
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								58	58	58
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								5 621	5 902	6 197
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								41 715	43 798	45 986
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								22 529	23 654	24 836
Refuse (removed once a week)								34 595	36 323	38 137
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>								104 460	109 677	115 155
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		36	38		150	150		150	150	150
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		131	133		166	166		10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		77	82		93	93		107	107	107
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50		50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		38	40		46	46		46	46	46
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					32 970	17 703		14 516	14 516	14 516
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					25 006	13 427		8 873	9 316	9 781
Sanitation					59 733	32 074		33 508	35 481	37 553
Electricity/other energy					12 666	6 800		18 050	19 112	20 228
Refuse					36 487	19 592		29 513	31 251	33 076
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					8 202	4 404		540	573	607
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>					175 064	94 000		105 000	110 250	115 762

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		20	20	19	21	21	21	22	22	22
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							2	2	2
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>		24	25	25	26	27	27	30	30	30
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No water supply										
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	25	26	26	27	28	28	31	31	31
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		28	28	28	26	26	26	25	25	25
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)								1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>		28	28	28	26	26	26	27	27	27
Bucket toilet		6	6	6	5	5	5	4	4	4
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		2	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>		8	8	7	6	6	6	4	4	4
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	36	36	35	32	32	32	31	31	31
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		29	28	27	27	27	27	26	26	26
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>		29	28	27	27	27	27	26	26	26
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		9	8	7	7	7	7	6	6	6
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>		9	8	7	7	7	7	6	6	6
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	37	35	34	35	34	34	32	32	32
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		29	30	29	30	30	30	31	31	31
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		96	100	96	100	100	100	103	103	103
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		97	100	97	100	100	100	104	104	104
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)			30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		164	170	164	170	170	170	175	175	175
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		165	171	165	171	171	171	177	177	177

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		9	10	12	14	14		15	16	17
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7	7	7	12	12		13	14	15
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1	2	2		2	2	2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		0	0	0	0		0	0	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17	18	20	28	28	-	30	32	35
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	17	18	20	28	28	-	30	32	35
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15	18	20	21	21		22	23	24
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15	18	20	21	21	-	22	23	24
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	15	18	20	21	21	-	22	23	24
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		15	18	20	21	21		22	23	24
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15	18	20	21	21	-	22	23	24
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	15	18	20	21	21	-	22	23	24
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21	23	23	24	24	-	25	27	27
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump			0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Using own refuse dump			1	1	1	1		1	2	2
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		21	25	25	25	25	-	26	28	29
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	21	25	25	25	25	-	26	28	29
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15	17	20	26	26		28	30	32
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		15	17	20	21	21		22	23	24
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 706	3 821	4 881	6 326	6 326		6 958	7 654	8 419
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 731	1 497	3 139	1 965	1 965		2 162	2 378	1 616
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		7 437	5 318	8 020	8 291	8 291	-	9 120	10 032	10 035
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				2 061	2 779	2 779		3 057	3 363	3 699
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		3 706	3 821	4 881	6 326	6 326		6 958	7 654	8 419
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		2 667	1 497	3 139	1 965	1 965		2 162	2 378	2 616
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	6 373	5 318	10 082	11 070	11 070	-	12 177	13 395	14 734

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 130	572	1 375	360	360	620	633	586	617
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		198	323	721	387	387	688	176	163	172
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		247	288	625	550	550	452	907	906	953
Refuse (removed once a week)			278	532	400	400	379	214	198	208
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>1 575</b>	<b>1 461</b>	<b>3 253</b>	<b>1 697</b>	<b>1 697</b>	<b>2 140</b>	<b>1 929</b>	<b>1 854</b>	<b>1 949</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					35	35	35	35	35	35
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					63	63	63	67	74	81
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				945	1 200	1 200	2 138	1 200	1 400	1 600
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				2 520	2 950	2 950	2 215	1 980	2 050	2 350
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	<b>3 465</b>	<b>4 150</b>	<b>4 150</b>	<b>4 353</b>	<b>3 180</b>	<b>3 450</b>	<b>3 950</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Kungwini(GT462) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<i>Water:</i>										
Piped water inside dwelling		10	12	12	12	12	12	12		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		13	12	12	12	12	12	12		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2	4	4	4	4	4	4		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		28	32	32	32	32	32	32		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	31	34	34	35	35	35	35	3	2
<i>Sanitation/sewerage:</i>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		28	30	30				30		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		28	30	30				30		
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		3	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	32	33	33	1	1	1	31	1	1
<i>Energy:</i>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse:</i>										
Removed at least once a week		16	17	17	18	20	22	25	27	30
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16	17	17	18	20	22	25	27	30
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	18	19	19	21	22	24	27	29	31
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		31	32	32	32	32	32	32		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					5 925	5 925	5 925	6 440	6 968	7 539
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 056	2 056	2 056	2 235	2 418	2 617
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>					7 981	7 981	7 981	8 675	9 386	10 156
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					5 663	5 663	5 663	6 156	6 660	7 207
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					2 056	2 225	2 407	2 235	2 418	2 617
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6				7 719	7 888	8 070	8 391	9 079	9 823

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Gauteng: Metsweding(DC46) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		52	54	54	54	54	54	54	57	59
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		25	38	38	38	38	38	38	40	42
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1	1						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		81	96	97	96	96	96	96	101	106
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>82</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>110</b>
<u>Sanitation/sewage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		60	75	78	82	86	86	89	92	94
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6
Chemical toilet		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		10	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		78	89	93	98	103	103	106	109	112
Bucket toilet		2	2							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>84</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>115</b>
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		25	26	27	28	28	28	29	30	32
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30	31	32	33	33	33	35	37	38
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		4	4	5	5	5	5	6	6	7
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4	4	5	5	5	5	6	6	7
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>34</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>45</b>
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		53 252	59 169	65 743	73 048	63 769	63 769	7 965	87 612	96 373
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		53 252	59 169	65 743	73 048	63 769	63 769	7 965	87 612	96 373
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>53 252</b>	<b>59 169</b>	<b>65 743</b>	<b>73 048</b>	<b>63 769</b>	<b>63 769</b>	<b>7 965</b>	<b>87 612</b>	<b>96 373</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		54	56	58	59	59	59	7	8	9
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5	4	58	59	59	59	7	8	9
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5	4	58	59	59	59	7	8	9
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5	4	58	59	59	59	7	8	9
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		35 024	37 740	40 834	47 082	51 235	51 235	58 459	63 615	69 226
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		290	912	985	1 084	1 084	1 084	2 071	2 236	2 415
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		51	1 015	1 268	1 700	1 700	1 700	4 683	5 666	6 889
Refuse (removed once a week)		564	1 533	1 656	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 927	2 081	2 248
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>35 929</b>	<b>41 200</b>	<b>44 744</b>	<b>51 687</b>	<b>55 840</b>	<b>55 840</b>	<b>67 139</b>	<b>73 598</b>	<b>80 778</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					819	819	819	878	904	931
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					1 365	1 365	1 365	1 463	1 506	1 552
Water					7 162	7 162	7 162	9 029	9 300	9 579
Sanitation					18 850	18 850	18 850	23 764	24 477	25 212
Electricity/other energy					20 948	20 948	20 948	26 408	27 201	28 017
Refuse					31 768	31 768	31 768	40 050	41 251	42 489
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6				54 001	54 001	54 001	68 079	70 121	72 225
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	<b>134 913</b>	<b>134 913</b>	<b>134 913</b>	<b>169 671</b>	<b>174 761</b>	<b>180 004</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					3 672	3 672	3 672	2 644	2 802	2 971
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					6 229	6 229	6 229	1 365	1 447	1 534
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5 202	5 202	5 202	6 383	6 766	7 172
Refuse (removed once a week)		9 207	11 132	16 032	9 430	9 430	9 430	6 906	7 321	7 760
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>9 207</b>	<b>11 132</b>	<b>16 032</b>	<b>24 533</b>	<b>24 533</b>	<b>24 533</b>	<b>17 298</b>	<b>18 336</b>	<b>19 436</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50	53	60	65	65	65	69	73	78
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				13 000	13 288	13 288	13 288	14 047	14 047	14 047
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					3 672	3 672	3 672	2 644	2 802	2 971
Sanitation					6 229	6 229	6 229	1 365	1 447	1 534
Electricity/other energy					5 202	5 202	5 202	6 383	6 766	7 172
Refuse		9 207	11 132	16 032	9 430	9 430	9 430	6 906	7 321	7 760
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>9 207</b>	<b>11 132</b>	<b>29 032</b>	<b>37 821</b>	<b>37 821</b>	<b>37 821</b>	<b>31 346</b>	<b>32 384</b>	<b>33 484</b>

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: eThekwin(ETh) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	Current year 2009/10					2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2006/07 Audited Outcome	2007/08 Audited Outcome	2008/09 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		698	713	730	742	775	775	814	832	850
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		22	27	35	43	34	34	43	52	61
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	160	151	162	184	148	148	105	97	89
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		2							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		880	894	928	970	957	957	962	981	1 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	32	33	17	1			1	1	1
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		32	33	17	1	-	-	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	912	927	945	971	957	957	963	982	1 001
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		650	660	673	694	765	765	852	871	889
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		30	30							
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		77	80	87	107	40	40			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3	2	4	6	21	21	39	57	75
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		759	772	765	807	826	826	891	928	964
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		153	154	181	164	131	131	72	54	37
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		153	154	181	164	131	131	72	54	37
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	912	927	945	971	957	957	963	982	1 001
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		296	324	326	336	336	327	332	337	342
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		259	263	276	284	284	286	290	295	299
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		556	587	602	620	620	613	622	631	641
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		356	340	342	351	337	344	341	351	360
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		356	340	342	351	337	344	341	351	360
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	912	927	944	971	957	957	963	982	1 001
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		912	927	945	971	957	957	963	982	1 001
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		912	927	945	971	957	957	963	982	1 001
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	912	927	945	971	957	957	963	982	1 001
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	953	984	1 012	1 038	491	491	507	523	539
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								467	481	495
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5	56	65	63	63	60	61	61	62
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					390	390	390	391	391	391
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	10 345	13 742	19 535	20 802	21 802	21 802	54 961	59 908	65 300
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								179 000	194 215	210 723
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		13 520	13 720	23 891	18 467	29 760	33 078	41 616	51 169	65 391
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		23 865	27 462	43 426	39 269	51 562	54 880	275 577	305 292	341 414
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		30	36	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Refuse (average litres per week)					190	190	190	190	190	190
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				58 599	58 599	467 959	467 959	443 846	479 914	508 158
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		56 000	81 000	797 178	1 013 155	603 796	603 796	614 768	663 389	726 609
Water		119 180	145 354	234 400	259 364	259 364	259 360	659 542	718 901	783 602
Sanitation								179 495	194 752	211 305
Electricity/other energy		2 600	28 000	23 530	31 300	28 192	31 511	39 659	48 708	62 292
Refuse					240 131	240 131	240 131	258 141	269 811	286 000
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		177 780	254 354	1 113 707	1 602 549	1 599 442	1 602 757	2 195 451	2 375 475	2 577 966

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				2 099	2 099	2 099	1 500		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					2 099	2 099	2 099	1 500		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				2 099	2 099	2 099	1 500		
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					885	885	885	885		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					885	885	885	885		
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				885	885	885	885		
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					0	0				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					0	0				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				0	0				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					1	1				
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				8	8				
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					8	8				
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				9	9				
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					0	0				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					0	0				
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				0	0				
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					7	7				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					7	7				
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				7	7				
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1	1				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	13							
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		470	377	16	730	730	430	680	722	767
Refuse (removed once a week)		296		100	250	250	250	250	266	282
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>768</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>980</b>	<b>980</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>930</b>	<b>988</b>	<b>1 049</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		32	34	39	28	28	28	43	45	48
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				3	14	14	14	3	3	3
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	13	27	33	61	61	61	40	42	44
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	17	18	18	48	48	48	18	19	20
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		62	79	94	151	151	151	104	110	115
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		48	67	57	1	1	1	46	48	51
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		48	67	57	1	1	1	46	48	51
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	110	146	151	152	152	152	151	158	166
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13	13	13	26	26	26	13	14	15
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	5	7	7	7	5	5	5
Chemical toilet					4	4	4			
Pit toilet (ventilated)		48	56	56	89	89	89	56	59	62
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			0	0	12	12	12	9	7	7
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		62	70	74	139	139	139	83	85	89
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		48	76	76	13	13	13	9	7	7
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		48	76	76	13	13	13	9	7	7
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	110	146	151	152	152	152	92	92	95
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		82	83	83	103	103	103	83	88	92
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		50	64	64	103	103	103	64	68	71
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	253	1 792	1 971	1 971	1 971	2 070	2 173	2 281
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		47	137		1 971	1 971	1 971	2 070	2 173	2 281
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		47	390	1 792	3 942	3 942	3 942	4 139	4 346	4 563
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		535	1 589	930	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 077	1 131	1 188
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		535	1 589	930	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 077	1 131	1 188

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<u><b>Household service targets</b></u>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Chemical toilet		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Pit toilet (ventilated)		9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21	21	21	21	21	21	22	22	22
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14	14	14	15	15	15	17	18	20
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14	14	14	15	15	15	17	18	20
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	10
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	10
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	22	22	22	23	23	23	26	27	29
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0						
Using communal refuse dump		1	1	1						
Using own refuse dump		18	18	18						
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		1	1	1						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		20	20	20						
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	22	22	22	2	2	2	3	3	3
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	2	2						
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</u>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		660	660	660						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		720	720	720	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 650	1 815
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>1 380</b>	<b>1 380</b>	<b>1 380</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 650</b>	<b>1 815</b>
<u>Highest level of free service provided</u>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<u>Revenue cost of free services provided</u>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								250	250	250
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								18 602	19 718	20 901
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					720	720	720	840	960	1 080
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>19 692</b>	<b>20 928</b>	<b>22 231</b>

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	Current year 2009/10					2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>										
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling	1									
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6	6	6	7	7	7	8	8	8
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10	10	10	12	12	12	13	13	13
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	10	10	10	12	12	12	13	13	13
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		13		18	20	20	20	22	22	22
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13		20	22	22	22	24	24	24
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	13		20	22	22	22	24	24	24
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	13	13	13						
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		13	13	13						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		13	13	13	8	8	8	8	8	8
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	2 566	2 741	2 901						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 003	2 142	2 276						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 166	2 381	2 603	7 572	7 572	7 572	8 733	9 274	9 821
Refuse (removed once a week)		4 600	5 022	5 269	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 887	6 252	6 621
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>11 335</b>	<b>12 286</b>	<b>13 049</b>	<b>13 126</b>	<b>13 126</b>	<b>13 126</b>	<b>14 620</b>	<b>15 526</b>	<b>16 442</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	50 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6				
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		75	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		12 708	41 133	45 678	47 935	47 935	47 935	55 152	58 571	62 027
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		1 345	849	573	1 200	1 200	1 487	5 152	5 472	5 795
Refuse		4 747	5 178	5 566	3 624	3 624	2 683	3 904	4 146	4 390
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>18 800</b>	<b>47 161</b>	<b>51 817</b>	<b>52 759</b>	<b>52 759</b>	<b>52 106</b>	<b>64 207</b>	<b>68 188</b>	<b>72 211</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Kwazulu-Natal: Mpofana(KZN223) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<i>Water:</i>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<i>Sanitation/sewerage:</i>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<i>Energy:</i>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					3	3	3	3	4	4
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					3	3	3	3	4	4
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				3	3	3	3	4	4
<i>Refuse:</i>										
Removed at least once a week								4	4	4
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								4	4	4
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							4	4	4
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								3	4	4
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								4	4	4
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 000	2 000		1 631	1 732	1 834
Refuse (removed once a week)					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 101	2 231	2 363
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>					<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 732</b>	<b>3 963</b>	<b>4 197</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		9 778	9 778	2 199 773						
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					3 960	3 960	4 188	5 566	4 222	4 419
Water		687								
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					2 000	2 000		1 631	1 732	1 834
Refuse					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 101	2 231	2 363
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>687</b>			<b>7 960</b>	<b>7 960</b>	<b>6 188</b>	<b>9 298</b>	<b>8 185</b>	<b>8 616</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					36	36	36	36	36	36
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	36	36	36	36	36	36

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN26) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				43	125	125	125	150	159	169
Refuse (removed once a week)				779	408	408	391	486	515	546
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	822	533	533	516	636	674	714
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					87	87	87	60	64	65
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					709	709	709	1 138	999	799
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	796	796	796	1 198	1 062	864

## References

- Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	7	7	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7	7	2	3	3	3	3	3	
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	7	7	2	3	3	3	3	3	
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			2	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		65	272	680	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 100	1 937	1 866	1 050	1 050	828	784	839	
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>1 165</b>	<b>2 210</b>	<b>2 546</b>	<b>2 063</b>	<b>2 063</b>	<b>1 841</b>	<b>1 797</b>	<b>1 852</b>	
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)				50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Emnambithi/Ladysmith(KZN232) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min. service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min. service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min. service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min. service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min. service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Indaka(KZN233) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3 532	3 532	3 048	3 564	3 849	4 157
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	3 532	3 532	3 048	3 564	3 849	4 157
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)





Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					178	178	178	178	178	178
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					8 722	8 722	8 722			
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					1 060	1 060	1 060	800	864	933
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	9 960	9 960	9 960	978	1 042	1 111

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Imbabazane(KZN236) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)





Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		4	10	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		8	60	54	54	54	49	44	39
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4	32	63	56	56	56	51	46	41
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		13	19	17	17	17	15	14	12
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		64	53	39	35	35	35	32	28	26
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		64	67	58	52	52	52	47	42	38
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>68</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>79</b>
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			19	19	17	17	17	15	14	12
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Chemical toilet			4	8	7	7	7	6	5	5
Pit toilet (ventilated)			12	8						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12	33	28	25	25	25	23	21	19
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		32	23							
No toilet provisions		68	42	24	21	21	21	19	17	16
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		100	64	24	21	21	21	19	17	16
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>113</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>34</b>
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		52	58	63	70	70	70	77	84	93
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		39	43	48	52	52	52	58	63	70
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		17 561	26 561	44 221	48 643	48 643	48 643	53 508	58 858	64 744
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 512	5 312	8 844	9 729	9 729	9 729	10 702	11 772	12 949
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>21 074</b>	<b>31 874</b>	<b>53 065</b>	<b>58 372</b>	<b>58 372</b>	<b>58 372</b>	<b>64 209</b>	<b>70 630</b>	<b>77 693</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		96	145	242	266	266	266	292	322	354
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		34	52	86	94	94	94	104	114	126
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		16 235	15 801	15 425	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	20 900
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		298	305	309	363	363	363	399	439	483
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>16 533</b>	<b>16 106</b>	<b>15 734</b>	<b>19 363</b>	<b>19 363</b>	<b>19 363</b>	<b>19 399</b>	<b>19 439</b>	<b>21 383</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		103	116	317	43	43	3 186	4 045	4 288	4 541
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		275	290	144	468	468	687	787	847	897
Refuse		59	59	59	95	95	95	117	127	137
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		437	465	519	607	607	3 968	4 949	5 262	5 575

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)							1 500	1 500	1 500	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)							5 135	5 513	5 895	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)							459	487	516	
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>							5 594	6 000	6 411	

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		41	41	50						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		24	24							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	24	24							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	12	12							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		101	101	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	101	101	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		50	50	50						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1						
Chemical toilet		10	10	7						
Pit toilet (ventilated)		13	13	9						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		26	26	36						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		101	101	104	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	101	101	104	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)								60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								952	981	1 010
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy								100	103	106
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 052	1 084	1 116

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		330	354	420	618	618	618	655	694	735
Refuse (removed once a week)		295	302	316	324	324	324	616	655	693
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>625</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>1 271</b>	<b>1 349</b>	<b>1 429</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		1 200	1 200	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 694
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		26 150	26 150	26 150	26 150	26 150	26 150	26 150	26 150	26 150
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					7 845	7 845	7 845	7 845	7 845	7 845
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse		365	379	402	418	418	418	443	470	498
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>365</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>8 263</b>	<b>8 263</b>	<b>8 263</b>	<b>8 288</b>	<b>8 315</b>	<b>8 343</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		12	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	15
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	2
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14	16	16	16	16	16	17	17	17
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	14	16	16	16	16	16	17	17	17
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	15
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14	14	16	16	16	16	16	17	17
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	14	14	16	16	16	16	16	17	17
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)					5	5	5	6	7	7
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	5	5	5	6	7	7
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	5	5	5	6	7	7
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week					16	16	16	16	17	18
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	16	16	16	16	17	18
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	16	16	16	16	17	18
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					3	3	3	3	4	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3	3	3	3	4	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				5	5	5	5	6	7	7
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3	3	3	3	4	4
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</u>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		979	803	1 860	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 126	1 500	1 500
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 983	1 633	2 733	1 834	1 834	1 834	2 018	2 200	2 200
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 814	2 249	4 302	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 462	1 574	1 876	2 507	2 507	2 507	2 800	3 000	3 000
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>6 238</b>	<b>6 260</b>	<b>10 771</b>	<b>8 364</b>	<b>8 364</b>	<b>8 364</b>	<b>9 944</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>11 700</b>
<u>Highest level of free service provided</u>										
Property rates (value threshold)				6 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<u>Revenue cost of free services provided</u>										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			2	2	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Water			714	1 077	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 126	1 500	1 500
Sanitation			2 156	2 733	1 834	1 834	1 834	2 018	2 200	2 200
Electricity/other energy			140	211	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
Refuse			1 605	1 876	2 507	2 507	2 507	2 800	3 000	3 000
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	<b>4 617</b>	<b>5 899</b>	<b>10 364</b>	<b>10 364</b>	<b>10 364</b>	<b>12 944</b>	<b>14 700</b>	<b>14 700</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	6								
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Other rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No rubbish disposal		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					2 762	3 044	3 044	1 660	1 845	1 859
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6				2 762	3 044	3 044	1 660	1 845	1 859

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling			35	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			26	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		14	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			74	83	83	83	83	83	83	83
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		15	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply			53	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			68	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			21	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			60	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions			83	79	79	79	79	79	79	79
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			83	79	79	79	79	79	79	79
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			90	102	102	102	102	102	102	102
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			60	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlabyalingana(KZN271) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	19	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		19	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	22	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Bucket toilet		0								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No toilet provisions		18	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		19	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		25	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		25	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	28	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					15	15	15	20	25	30
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)					1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					330	330				
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					244	244				
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	574	574	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		18	11	11	12	12	12	12	12	12
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		18	11	11	12	12	12	12	12	12
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	27	27	27	28	28	28	28	28	28
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		2	2	2	6	6	6	6	6	6
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7	13	13	17	17	17	17	17	17
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		13	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	20	21	21	26	26	26	26	26	26
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		0	0	0	0			0	0	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0			0	0	0
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump		20	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4	5	4	5	5	5	3	4	4
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4	5	4	5	5	5	3	4	4
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	4	5	4	5	5	5	3	4	4
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2	1	3	2	2	2	8	3	3
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	1	3	2	2	2	8	3	3
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		40	39	37	35	35	35	27	24	21
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		40	39	37	35	35	35	27	24	21
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	43	40	39	37	37	37	34	27	24
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		25	19	14	20					
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25	19	14	20					
Electricity (< min.service level)		2	3	2	4					
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	3	2	4					
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	27	22	16	24					
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7							19	24	29
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								19	24	29
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					232	232	196	208	208	208
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	232	232	196	208	208	208
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	232	232	196	208	208	208
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		35	35	35	38	38	38	39	40	40
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		24	26	32	37	37	37	38	39	40
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7	6	3	3	3	3	2	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		65	67	71	78	78	78	79	80	81
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	9	8	3	3	3	3	2	1	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9	8	3	3	3	3	2	1	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>74</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		32	32	33	35	35	35	36	36	37
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		3	5	6	12	12	12	15	18	21
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		35	38	39	47	47	47	51	54	58
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		39	37	36	34	34	34	30	27	23
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		39	37	36	34	34	34	30	27	23
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>74</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		28	28	29	29	29	29	29	30	30
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29	29	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		40	41	42	44	44	44	45	45	46
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		40	41	42	44	44	44	45	45	46
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>40</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		65	67	71	78	78	78	79	80	82
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					5	5	5	6	7	8
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					120	120	3	3	4	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		11	11	12	17	17	5	4	4	5
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					938	938	938	1 058	1 193	1 346
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					3 836	3 836	3 836	4 212	4 624	5 077
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					66	66	66	96	1 421	1 501
Refuse (removed once a week)		6 143	7 583	8 318	11 884	11 884	11 884	2 787	3 060	3 360
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>6 143</b>	<b>7 583</b>	<b>8 318</b>	<b>16 724</b>	<b>16 724</b>	<b>16 724</b>	<b>8 153</b>	<b>10 298</b>	<b>11 284</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					100 000	100 000	100 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					20	20	20	20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					83	83	83	91	100	110
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		2 627	2 708	2 803	2 916	2 916	2 916	2 944	2 944	2 944
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					2 056	2 056	2 056	2 319	2 616	2 951
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					21 154	21 154	21 154	17 202	19 404	21 887
Water										
Sanitation					2 549	2 549	2 549	4 607	5 058	5 554
Electricity/other energy					2 260	2 260	2 260	2 825	3 531	4 414
Refuse		6 143	7 583	8 318	13 187	13 187	13 187	3 050	3 349	3 677
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>6 143</b>	<b>7 583</b>	<b>8 318</b>	<b>41 206</b>	<b>41 206</b>	<b>41 206</b>	<b>30 003</b>	<b>33 958</b>	<b>38 483</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			15	17	17	17	19	19	20
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			11	12	12	12	13	15	16
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	27	29	29	29	32	34	36
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	27	29	29	29	32	34	36
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions				10	13	13	13	17	20	22
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	10	13	13	13	17	20	22
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	10	13	13	13	17	20	22
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				4	4	4	4	4	5	5
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				14	17	17	17	18	18	18
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	14	17	17	17	18	18	18
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal				12	12	12	12	14	14	14
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	12	12	12	12	14	14	14
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	27	29	29	29	32	32	32
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				27	29	29	29	32	34	36
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				10	13	13	13	17	20	22
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				4	4	4	4	4	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				27	29	29	29	32	32	32
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				15 662	17 201	17 201	17 201	18 740		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				4 180	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 100		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				440	440	440	440	460		
Refuse (removed once a week)				530	530	530	530	3 913	4 428	4 875
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	20 282	22 171	22 171	22 171	27 213	4 428	4 875
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		675	1 074	991	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 552	1 707	1 878
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 889	2 496	2 772	3 949	3 949	3 949	4 340	4 774	5 251
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 564	3 570	3 763	5 361	5 361	5 361	5 892	6 481	7 129
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		412	474	309	461	461	461	583	721	793
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		412	474	309	461	461	461	583	721	793
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2 976	4 044	4 072	5 822	5 822	5 822	6 475	7 202	7 922
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		2 974	4 042	4 070	5 820	5 820	5 820	6 473	7 200	7 920
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 974	4 042	4 070	5 820	5 820	5 820	6 473	7 200	7 920
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2 976	4 044	4 072	5 822	5 822	5 822	6 475	7 202	7 922
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								4 947	2 417	2 658
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		4 997	5 888	6 899	11 766	11 766	11 766	6 477	9 053	8 185
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		267	353	401	664	664	611	972	972	1 134
Refuse		234	318	409	435	435	459	559	686	795
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		5 498	6 559	7 709	12 865	12 865	12 836	12 955	13 128	12 772

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)							0			
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000						15 000		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50						50		
Refuse (average litres per week)								210		
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								304		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy								100		
Refuse								50		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	454	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					14 211	14 211	14 211	14 211	14 211	14 211
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	14 211	14 211	14 211	14 211	14 211	14 211

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uThungulu(DC28) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		20	20	22						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		22	25	27						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	19	23	25						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		61	68	74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	8	8	9						
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8	8	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	69	76	83	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			1	1						
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1	1	1						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7		5	5	8	8		9	9	10
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			112	139	227	227		241	255	271
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	112	139	227	227	-	241	255	271

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump								3	3	3
Using own refuse dump		3	3	3	3	3	3			
Other rubbish disposal		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								3	3	3
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)								3 240	3 564	3 920
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 240	3 564	3 920
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)								36 000	39 600	43 560
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				1 153	1 203	1 203	1 203	1 275	1 352	1 433
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				38	25	25	25	38		
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	1 190	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 313	1 352	1 433

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week			4 265	4 596	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	4 265	4 596	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	4 265	4 596	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		859	1 514	3 163	2 434	2 434	4 368	5 000	6 500	6 903
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		859	1 514	3 163	2 434	2 434	4 368	5 000	6 500	6 903
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other		8 767	6 533	5 872	6 095	6 095	7 642	8 192	9 009	9 887
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		8 767	6 533	5 872	6 095	6 095	7 642	8 192	9 009	9 887

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			1 299	1 653			1 818			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	1 299	1 653	-	-	1 818	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	1 299	1 653	-	-	1 818	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		42 000	9 121	7 725	7 725	7 725	7 290	7 290	7 290
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		42 000	9 121	7 725	7 725	7 725	7 290	7 290	7 290
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		42 000	9 121	7 725	7 725	7 725	7 290	7 290	7 290
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			6 952	2 720	4 473	4 473	4 473	1 350	3 000	3 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet			6 952	2 720	4 473	4 473	4 473	1 350	3 000	3 000
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		6 952	2 720	4 473	4 473	4 473	1 350	3 000	3 000
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 247	2 247	2 247	3 000	3 500	4 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					256 961	256 961	256 961	350 000	400 000	450 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					7 458	7 458	7 458	8 000	8 500	8 500
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>					7 458	7 458	7 458	8 000	8 500	8 500

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ingwe(KZN431) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				100	106	106	106	108	110	112
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	100	106	106	106	108	110	112
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	100	106	106	106	108	110	112
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			186	337	350	350	350	455	484	514
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	186	337	350	350	350	455	484	514
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy			186	337	350	350	350	455	484	514
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	186	337	350	350	350	455	484	514

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		0								
Using own refuse dump		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Other rubbish disposal		0								
No rubbish disposal		0								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		60	66	114	126	126	126	138	159	183
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>60</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>183</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		205 974	214 521	49 683	54 651	54 651	54 651	60 116	66 128	72 740
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		66	66	66	66	66	66	70	74	78
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2	2	7	7	7	7	6	7	7
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse		280	280	280	280	280	280	297	315	334
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>348</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>419</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)					633 303	633 303	633 303	671 301	701 509	733 077
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					1 500	1 500	1 500	1 590	1 661	1 736
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	634 803	634 803	634 803	672 891	703 170	734 813
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	634 803	634 803	634 803	672 891	703 170	734 813
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					187	187	187	198	207	216
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	187	187	187	198	207	216
Removed less frequently than once a week					220	220	220	233	243	254
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	220	220	220	233	243	254
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	407	407	407	431	450	470
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		516	545	574	853	853	853	1 066	1 119	1 175
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 290	1 304	1 318	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 711	2 847	2 989
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		1 806	1 849	1 892	3 274	3 274	3 274	3 777	3 966	4 164
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		15	15	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				11 684	13 227	13 227	27 974	19 432	20 598	21 814
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		516	545	574	853	853	853	1 066	1 119	1 175
Refuse		1 290	1 304	1 318	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 711	2 847	2 989
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		1 821	1 864	13 596	16 521	16 521	31 268	23 229	24 584	25 998

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using own refuse dump		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other rubbish disposal		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Sisonke(DC43) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		16	21	26	30	32	35	39	44	49
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		14	16	17	19	18	17	18	19	20
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	20	21	22	23	22	21	21	22	23
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50	58	65	72	72	72	79	85	91
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		56	50	45	41	41	41	36	33	30
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		56	50	45	41	41	41	36	33	30
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>106</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		29	38	44	49	51	53	56	60	63
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7	8	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		60	58	56	53	51	49	47	45	44
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		96	104	108	112	112	113	115	118	120
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		9	4	2	1	1	0	0	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9	4	2	1	1	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>105</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7		8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8		26 093	19 900	26 596	32 644	32 644	65 405	73 712	77 807
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>			<b>26 093</b>	<b>19 900</b>	<b>26 596</b>	<b>32 644</b>	<b>32 644</b>	<b>65 405</b>	<b>73 712</b>	<b>77 807</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					282	282	282	188	94	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					2 723	2 723	2 723	2 941	3 176	3 430
Water				2 569						
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>				<b>2 569</b>	<b>3 005</b>	<b>3 005</b>	<b>3 005</b>	<b>3 129</b>	<b>3 270</b>	<b>3 430</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		3	3	3	6	6	6	6	6	6
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		15	15	15	17	17	17	17	17	17
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	16	16	16	26	26	26	32	32	32
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		35	35	35	51	51	51	57	57	57
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	13	13	13	6	6	6			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2	2	2	1	1	1	3	3	3
No water supply		4	4	4	1	1	1			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		19	19	19	9	9	9	3	3	3
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	54	54	54	60	60	60	60	60	60
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Chemical toilet		1	1	1						
Pit toilet (ventilated)		31	31	31	41	41	41	41	41	41
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		37	37	37	48	48	48	48	48	48
Bucket toilet					0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		16	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0
No toilet provisions					11	11	11	11	11	11
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		16	16	16	11	11	11	11	11	11
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	54	54	54	60	60	60	60	60	60
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		35	35	35	48	48	48	48	48	48
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		35	35	35	48	48	48	48	48	48
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		18	18	18	12	12	12	12	12	12
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		18	18	18	12	12	12	12	12	12
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	54	54	54	60	60	60	60	60	60
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using own refuse dump					36	36	36	36	36	36
Other rubbish disposal		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
No rubbish disposal		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		24	24	24	60	60	60	60	60	60
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	24	24	24	60	60	60	60	60	60
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8	8	8	6	6	6	6	6	6
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		793	642	361	3 000	2 500	2 500	3 000	4 000	5 000
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			48	54	109	61	61	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 788	1 445	559	1 980	1 980	1 980	3 000	4 000	5 000
Refuse (removed once a week)			95	92	128	128	128	0	0	0
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		2 581	2 229	1 066	5 217	4 669	4 669	6 000	8 000	10 000
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					25	25	25	25	25	25
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		98	799	642	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 800	4 000	5 000
Sanitation					109	61	128	126	133	141
Electricity/other energy		841	1 788	1 445	554	1 980	1 980	2 800	4 000	5 000
Refuse					128	128	128	136	144	153
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		938	2 587	2 086	3 815	5 194	5 261	5 887	8 303	10 319

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	10		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		73	74	74	77	77	77	78		
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		81	82	83	86	86	86	88	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	81	82	83	86	86	86	88	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		9	9	9	9	9	9			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9	9	9	9	9	9			
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9	9	9	9	9	9	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19	20	30	29	29	29			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	3	1	1	1	1			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	8	7	6	6	6			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	3	1	1	1	1			
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 865	4 340	6 847	11 700	11 700	11 700			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		639	1 138	486	270	270	270			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		970	1 223	1 517	2 612	2 612	2 612			
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 442	2 421	1 059	590	590	590			
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>6 917</b>	<b>9 121</b>	<b>9 909</b>	<b>15 172</b>	<b>15 172</b>	<b>15 172</b>			
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		27	31							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50							
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				2 059	2 270					
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>				<b>2 059</b>	<b>2 270</b>					

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LM334) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling				12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				17	17	17	17	17	19	19
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			4	4	4	4	4	2	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	33	33	33	33	33	34	33
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No water supply				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	34	34	34	34	34	34	33
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				14	14	14	14			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				1	1	1	1	1		
Chemical toilet				3						
Pit toilet (ventilated)				0	4	4	4			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				0	0	0	0			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	18	19	19	19	1	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				8	8	8	8	8		
No toilet provisions				8	7	7	7	7		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	16	15	15	15	15	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	34	34	34	34	16	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				26	27	27	27	27		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	26	27	27	27	27	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				7						
Other energy sources					7	7	7	7		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	7	7	7	7	7	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	33	34	34	34	34	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	28
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal				6						
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	6	-	-	-	25	28	30
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	6	-	-	-	25	28	30
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								1	2	2
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								1	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					6	6		3	4	4
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								3	4	4
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								820	116	123
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								1 073	333	350
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				2	2	2		186		
Refuse (removed once a week)								56	195	220
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	2	2	2	-	2 134	644	693
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)								15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								88	93	98
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)								13 001	13 780	14 606
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								196 485	196 485	196 485
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								5 626	5 964	6 321
Water								820	1 395	1 469
Sanitation								1 073	1 366	1 576
Electricity/other energy								600	636	674
Refuse								2 338	2 338	2 640
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	206 942	208 184	209 165

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Limpopo: Mopani(DC33) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					52	52	52	56	60	65
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					73	73	73	79	85	92
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				109	109	109			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				29	29	29			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					263	263	263	134	145	157
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					2	2	2	2	3	3
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					2	2	2	2	3	3
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				265	265	265	137	148	160
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					43	43	43	46	50	54
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					6	6	6	6	7	8
Chemical toilet					1	1	1	1	1	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)					29	29	29	31	33	36
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					78	78	78	84	91	98
Bucket toilet					0	0	0			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					598	598	598	646	698	754
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					598	598	598	646	698	754
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				676	676	676	730	789	852
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				45	45	45	45	50	54	59
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				17	17	17	17	18	20	22
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				34	34	34	34	36	39	43
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Musina(LIM341) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>		<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>						
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		5	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1	2						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1	0	0						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9	9	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6	6	7	0	0	0			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	1	0						
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	2	2	0	0	0			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9	9	10	1	1	1	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9	9	10	1	1	1	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity (< min.service level)		3	2	2						
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9	9	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	3						
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	3	3						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	3	3						
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5	6	6						
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	3						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3	3	3						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	3	3						
Refuse (removed once a week)		5	6	6						
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		12	13	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		926	954	962						
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		892	881	841						
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		55	55	55						
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 260	2 601	2 601	2 601					
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		923	954	962						
Refuse		1 870	1 926	1 926						
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	4 052	5 481	5 489	2 601	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mutale(LIM342) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling				1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				3	3	3	3	4	4	5
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			11	17	17	17	17	18	18
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	7	22	22	22	22	23	24
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	3	2	2	2	2	1	
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	9	2	2	2	2	1	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				0						
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)				13	15	19	19	20	21	22
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	14	16	20	20	21	22	23
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				11	8	4	4	3	2	1
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	11	8	4	4	3	2	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				19	22	20	20	21	23	24
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	19	22	20	20	21	23	24
Electricity (< min.service level)				5	2	4	4	2	1	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				1						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	6	2	4	4	2	1	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal				23	23	23	23	23	23	22
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	23	23	23	23	23	23	22
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				24	15	15	15	18	20	20
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				13	15	19	19	20	21	22
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				0	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 947	4 341	4 341
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					1 180	1 180	1 180	1 298	1 428	1 428
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				0	601	601	601	751	939	1 173
Refuse (removed once a week)					240	240	240	264	291	291
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	0	5 609	5 609	5 609	6 260	6 999	7 233
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)				15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	15	15	15	15	15	15	15

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 984	9 984	9 984	28 868	28 868	28 868	29 445	29 445	29 445
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		40 876	40 876	40 876	44 150	44 150	44 150	45 033	45 033	45 033
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	20 799	20 799	20 799	28 459	28 459	28 459	29 028	29 028	29 028
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	8 366	8 366	8 366						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		80 025	80 025	80 025	101 477	101 477	101 477	103 507	103 507	103 507
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	36 053	36 053	36 053	28 689	28 689	28 689	27 814	27 814	27 814
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	10 610	10 610	10 610	7 389	7 389	7 389	6 241	6 241	6 241
No water supply					297	297	297	290	290	290
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		46 663	46 663	46 663	36 375	36 375	36 375	34 345	34 345	34 345
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	126 688	126 688	126 688	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11 720	11 720	11 720	16 420	16 420	16 420	16 748	16 748	16 748
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 653	1 653	1 653	1 982	1 982	1 982	2 022	2 022	2 022
Chemical toilet		827	827	827	122	122	122	124	124	124
Pit toilet (ventilated)		64 185	64 185	64 185	69 155	69 155	69 155	70 538	70 538	70 538
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		8 155	8 155	8 155						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		86 540	86 540	86 540	87 679	87 679	87 679	89 433	89 433	89 433
Bucket toilet		590	590	590						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		39 558	39 558	39 558	50 173	50 173	50 173	48 420	48 420	48 420
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		40 148	40 148	40 148	50 173	50 173	50 173	48 420	48 420	48 420
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	126 688	126 688	126 688	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		75 238	75 238	75 238	99 852	99 852	99 852	101 849	101 849	101 849
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		75 238	75 238	75 238	99 852	99 852	99 852	101 849	101 849	101 849
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		51 450	51 450	51 450	38 000	38 000	38 000	36 003	36 003	36 003
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		51 450	51 450	51 450	38 000	38 000	38 000	36 003	36 003	36 003
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	126 688	126 688	126 688	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		10 936	10 936	10 936	41 618	41 618	41 618	42 450	42 450	42 450
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 936	10 936	10 936	41 618	41 618	41 618	42 450	42 450	42 450
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 072	1 072	1 072	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 100	5 100	5 100
Using communal refuse dump		688	688	688						
Using own refuse dump		84 622	84 622	84 622	91 234	91 234	91 234	90 301	90 301	90 301
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		29 370	29 370	29 370						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		115 752	115 752	115 752	96 234	96 234	96 234	95 401	95 401	95 401
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	126 688	126 688	126 688	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Makhado(LM344) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref				Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		26	27	28	30	30	30	31	32	34
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		39	39	35	35	35	35	37	38	40
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	31	32	31	38	38	38	40	42	43
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		96	97	94	103	103	103	108	112	117
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	22	22	27	26	26	26	27	28	28
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	7	8	8	6	6	6	6	6	6
No water supply		5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		34	35	41	37	37	37	39	40	40
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	130	132	135	140	140	140	147	152	157
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11	11	11	13	13	13	14	15	15
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6	6	6	8	8	8	8	8	9
Chemical toilet			115	118	119	119	119	124	129	134
Pit toilet (ventilated)		114								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		130	132	135	140	140	140	146	152	158
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	130	132	135	140	140	140	146	152	158
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		45	30	14	34	34	34	35	36	38
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		45	30	14	34	34	34	35	36	38
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	45	30	14	34	34	34	35	36	38
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		11	11	13	14	14				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11	11	13	14	14	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		118	120	120	125	125	125	130		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		119	121	122	126	127	127	132	2	2
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	130	132	135	140	141	127	132	2	2
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		16	11	15	10	10	10	10	10	11
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		45	23	14	33	33	33	33	33	33
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3	2	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 600	1 575	2 632	1 834	1 834	1 834	2	2	2
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		690	628	760	822	822	822	854	888	923
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		14 045	5 200	5 641	6 868	6 868	6 868	7 143	7 429	7 726
Refuse (removed once a week)		665	600	765	846	846	846	880	915	970
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		18 000	8 003	9 797	10 369	10 370	10 370	8 879	9 234	9 621
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Aganang(LIM352) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	2									
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2									
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)	1									
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	20									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet	0									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions	2									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)	26									
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources	2									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week	0									
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump	23									
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal	0									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			20							
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			23							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			7							
Refuse (removed once a week)			7							
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>			57							
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Pit toilet (ventilated)		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
Electricity (< min.service level)		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Other energy sources		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 108	1 343	1 423	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 238	1 301	1 361
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		473	575	609	646	646	646	681	716	749
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		726	855	903	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 331	1 399	1 463
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 009	1 223	1 293	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 445	1 518	1 588
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>3 316</b>	<b>3 996</b>	<b>4 228</b>	<b>4 189</b>	<b>4 189</b>	<b>4 189</b>	<b>4 694</b>	<b>4 934</b>	<b>5 161</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		9	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 584	2 750	2 905	3 011	3 011	3 011	3 250	3 416	3 573
Water		17 610	18 732	19 835	16 221	16 221	16 221	17 267	18 148	18 983
Sanitation		3 308	3 529	3 739	3 968	3 968	3 968	4 181	4 395	4 597
Electricity/other energy		5 663	5 852	6 181	6 903	6 903	6 903	9 109	9 573	10 014
Refuse		7 062	7 512	7 939	8 418	8 418	8 418	8 871	9 323	9 752
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	<b>36 228</b>	<b>38 375</b>	<b>40 599</b>	<b>38 522</b>	<b>38 522</b>	<b>38 522</b>	<b>42 679</b>	<b>44 855</b>	<b>46 919</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		5								
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		22								
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	15								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	0								
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8								
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1								
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		14								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		0								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		2								
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		10								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		50								
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0								
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		0								
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0								
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0								
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling			24							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			24							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		2							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		1							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply			0							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			24							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			1							
Chemical toilet			0							
Pit toilet (ventilated)			1							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet			0							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			4							
No toilet provisions			4							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			13							
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			12							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			10							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week			11							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week			3							
Using communal refuse dump			1							
Using own refuse dump			7							
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal			2							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		835	893	955	1 022	1 022	1 022	1 093	1 164	1 255
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 522	2 697	2 885	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 300	3 515	3 789
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 135	1 214	1 298	1 388	1 388	1 388	1 485	1 582	1 705
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 270	2 428	2 596	2 777	2 777	2 777	2 970	3 163	3 410
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>6 762</b>	<b>7 232</b>	<b>7 734</b>	<b>8 273</b>	<b>8 273</b>	<b>8 273</b>	<b>8 848</b>	<b>9 424</b>	<b>10 159</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07			2007/08			2008/09			Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13						
<b>Household service targets</b>	1															
<b>Water:</b>																
Piped water inside dwelling			5	10	11	11	11	14	16	19						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				27	29	29	29	32	33	36						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		12	15	15	15	15	19	22	250						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4															
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	17	52	55	55	55	65	71	305						
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3															
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4															
No water supply																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	17	52	55	55	55	65	71	305						
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>																
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			7	12	13	13	13	13	14	14						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			1				0	0	0	0						
Chemical toilet																
Pit toilet (ventilated)			7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							1	1	1	1						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	15	13	14	14	14	15	16	16						
Bucket toilet																
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																
No toilet provisions																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	15	13	14	14	14	15	16	16						
<b>Energy:</b>																
Electricity (at least min.service level)			2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3						
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)																
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3						
Electricity (< min.service level)			1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3						
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																
Other energy sources																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3						
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	3	4	4	4	4	6	6	6						
<b>Refuse:</b>																
Removed at least once a week			2	2	3	3	3	-	-	-						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	2	2	3	3	3	-	-	-						
Removed less frequently than once a week			1													
Using communal refuse dump																
Using own refuse dump																
Other rubbish disposal																
No rubbish disposal																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	3	2	3	3	3	-	-	-						
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7															
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			6			1		2	2	2						
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			1													
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			3			2		3	3	3						
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			1													
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8															
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			201	250	270	270	270	277	295	314						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			94	110	110	110	110	106	112	120						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			511	580	644	644	644	818	870	926						
Refuse (removed once a week)			230	245	250	250	250	264	281	299						
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	1 036	1 185	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 465	1 558	1 659						
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>																
Property rates (value threshold)			83													
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			11	12	12											
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)																
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			10	10	10											
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			13													
Refuse (average litres per week)			21													
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9															
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								1 059	1 126	1 198						
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								250	266	283						
Water								277	295	314						
Sanitation								106	112	120						
Electricity/other energy								818	870	926						
Refuse								264	281	299						
Municipal Housing - rental rebates																
Housing - top structure subsidies	6															
Other																
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 774	2 950	3 139						

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mookgopong(LIM364) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling				4	4	4	4			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				1	1	1	1			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			1	1	1	1			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			1	1	1	1			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	7	7	7	7	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			1	1	1	1			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	8	8	8	8	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				6	6	6	6			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				0	0	0	0			
Chemical toilet				1	1	1	1			
Pit toilet (ventilated)				1	1	1	1			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	8	8	8	8	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions				0						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	8	8	8	8	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				9	9	9	10	10	10	10
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	9	9	9	10	10	10	10
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump				2	2	2				
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	12	12	12	10	10	10	10
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8	5	5	1	1	0	2	3	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1	1	1	2	3	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6	5	5	2	2	2	2	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1	1	1	0	0	4
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8			1 980	100	100	100	150	200	300
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 978	1 480	1 480						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					630	630	630	1	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 461	1 176	1 176	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed once a week)					1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		3 438	2 656	2 656	633	633	633	4	4	4
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					406	406	406	431	457	484
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					4 093	4 093	4 093	4 339	4 599	4 875
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 770	5 056	5 359

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Modimolle(LIM365) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	10
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16	17	18	18	18	18	19	20	21
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	16	17	18	18	18	18	19	20	21
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10	11	12	13	13	13	15	17	19
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		1	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		4	4	3	2	2	2	2	2	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16	17	18	18	18	18	19	20	21
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	16	17	18	18	18	18	19	20	21
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	8
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8	9	10	10	10	10	11	12	13
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13	14	15	16	16	16	17	18	21
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		3	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	16	17	18	18	18	18	19	20	21
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		9	10	11	12	12	12	13	14	14
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9	10	11	12	12	12	13	14	14
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		0								
Using own refuse dump		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		1	1	1						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7	7	7	6	6	6	6	6	6
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	16	17	18	18	18	18	19	20	21
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	4	3	3	3	3	4	4	5
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	4	3	3	3	3	4	4	5
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	4	3	3	3	3	4	4	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	4	3	3	3	3	4	4	5
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			329	288	800	800	800	800	848	899
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			362	316	665	665	665	705	747	792
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			325	288	900	900	900	1 900	2 014	2 135
Refuse (removed once a week)			171	149	330	330	330	350	371	393
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>			1 186	1 041	2 695	2 695	2 695	3 755	3 980	4 219
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			1 199	1 049	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 000	2 120	2 247
Water			329	288	800	800	800	800	848	899
Sanitation			362	316	665	665	665	705	747	792
Electricity/other energy			325	288	900	900	900	1 900	2 014	2 135
Refuse			171	149	330	330	330	350	371	393
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6		2 386	2 090	5 007	5 007	5 007	5 755	6 100	6 466

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 915	4 915	5 280	5 293	5 306	5 319	5 544	5 594	5 644
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 751	3 751	3 386	3 399	3 412	3 425	3 650	3 700	3 750
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	670	670	670	683	696	709	934	984	1 034
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				13	26	39			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 336	9 336	9 336	9 388	9 440	9 492	10 128	10 278	10 428
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply			400	4 382	4 383	4 513	4 643	4 868	4 918	4 968
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	400	4 382	4 383	4 513	4 643	4 868	4 918	4 968
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9 336	9 736	13 718	13 771	13 953	14 135	14 996	15 196	15 396
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8 075	8 075	8 075	8 088	8 101	8 114	8 129	8 279	8 429
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					650	1 300	1 950	2 100	2 150	2 200
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 075	8 075	8 075	8 738	9 401	10 064	10 229	10 429	10 629
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 260	1 660	5 499	4 849	4 199	3 549	3 557	3 558	3 565
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 260	1 660	5 499	4 849	4 199	3 549	3 557	3 558	3 565
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9 335	9 735	13 574	13 587	13 600	13 613	13 786	13 987	14 194
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		20	23	32						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		48	49	51						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	48	49	51						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	10	12	19						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		126	133	152	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	48	49	51						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	10	49	51						
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		58	97	101	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	183	230	253	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		20	23	32						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	2						
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		9	10	11						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		38	39	40						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		68	74	84	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		9	10	11						
No toilet provisions		38	39	40						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		47	49	51	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	115	122	135	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		67	58	52						
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		67	58	52						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		399	345	309						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		404	349	313						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		803	695	622	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6						
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		36	36	36						
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5	5	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5	5	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5	5	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5	5	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 725	1 875	1 979	2 188	2 188	2 188	2 465		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 600	1 840	2 024	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 850	3 333	4 028
Refuse (removed once a week)		781	868	937						
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>4 106</b>	<b>4 583</b>	<b>4 941</b>	<b>4 415</b>	<b>4 415</b>	<b>4 415</b>	<b>5 315</b>	<b>3 333</b>	<b>4 028</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					2 626	2 626	2 626	5 167	5 606	6 166
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					1 512	1 512	1 512	1 920	2 083	2 292
Refuse					75	75	75	83	90	99
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other								2 188	2 374	2 612
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>					<b>4 213</b>	<b>4 213</b>	<b>4 213</b>	<b>9 358</b>	<b>10 154</b>	<b>11 169</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	36	36
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		42	42	42	42	42	42	43	43	45
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	42	42	42	43	43	43	43	44	45
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Using communal refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using own refuse dump		33	33	33	33	33	33	34	34	34
Other rubbish disposal		8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		42	42	42	43	43	43	44	44	45
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	45	45	45	46	46	46	47	48	49
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11	11	12	13	13	13	14	15	16
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11	11	12	13	13	13	14	15	16
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11	11	12	13	13	13	14	15	16
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		11	11	12	13	13	13	14	15	16
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8	2 484	2 700	2 850	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 550		
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 304	2 650	2 915	3 206	3 206	3 206	4 104	4 800	5 800
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 125	1 250	1 350						
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 125	1 250	1 350						
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		4 554	5 150	5 615	3 206	3 206	3 206	4 104	4 800	5 800
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					3 151	3 151	3 151	6 200	6 727	7 400
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					1 815	1 815	1 815	2 304	2 500	2 750
Refuse					90	90	90	100	109	119
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other								3 151	3 419	3 761
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	5 056	5 056	5 056	11 755	12 754	14 030

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling			0	0						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			5	5						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		9	9						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			14	14						
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		10	10						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		29	29						
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			39	39						
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		53	53						
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			10	10						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			29	29						
Chemical toilet			1	1						
Pit toilet (ventilated)			5	5						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			37	37						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			82	82						
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions			9	9						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			9	9						
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		90	90						
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								15 500	15 600	16 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			34	34						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			34	34				15 500	15 600	16 000
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			20	20						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			20	20						
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		54	54				15 500	15 600	16 000
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week			0	0						
Using communal refuse dump			0	0						
Using own refuse dump			48	48						
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal			6	6						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			54	54						
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		54	54						
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			19	19						
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5	9	9						
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				0						
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 200	1 600	1 800	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 500	2 600	2 800
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		1 200	1 600	1 800	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 500	2 600	2 800
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					5 750	5 750	5 750	5 750	6 500	6 500
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		1 200	1 600	1 800	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 500	2 600	2 800
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		1 200	1 600	1 800	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 250	9 100	9 300

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Fetakgomo(LIM474) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		307	560	500	700	700	805	1 200	1 272	1 348
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		307	560	500	700	700	805	1 200	1 272	1 348
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		307	560	500	700	700	805	1 200	1 272	1 348
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		307	560	500	700	700	805	1 200	1 272	1 348

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Tubatse(LIM475) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Limpopo: Greater Sekhukhune(DC47) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling			3							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			12							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		104							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		49							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply			99							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		143								
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0								
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		19 191								
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		19 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling			11							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			20							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		8							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		0							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			8							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			0							
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			6							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			3							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			36							
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		6		6	7	7	7	13	21	29
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6	-	6	7	7	7	13	21	29
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump			0							
Using own refuse dump			28							
Other rubbish disposal			0							
No rubbish disposal		35	11	35	37	37	31	31	24	16
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		35	39	35	37	37	31	31	24	16
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	41	39	41	44	44	38	44	44	44
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			1	1						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			1	1						
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			1	1						
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0			
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)				15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		15	18	20	21	21	21			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				807	838	838	838			
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	807	838	838	838	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		23	26	29						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10	8	8						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2	2	2						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		36	37	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	3	3	2						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		3	3	2						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	41	42	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		31	31	32						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		0								
Pit toilet (ventilated)		7	7	7						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1	0	0						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		38	39	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		0	0	0						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		3	3	3						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	41	42	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		30	31	31						
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		11	11	12						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11	11	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	41	42	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		29	31	31						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0							
Using communal refuse dump		1	1	1						
Using own refuse dump		9	8	9						
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		2	2	2						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12	11	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	41	42	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	7	8						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				1						
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme (MP)(MP304) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					10	10	10	10	11	11
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5	5	5	5	6	6
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					366	366	366	400	445	445
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					171	171	171	227	311	311
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	537	537	537	627	755	755
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	65	65	65	65
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					4 391	4 391	4 391	4 799	5 335	5 355
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					2 051	2 051	2 051	2 725	3 727	3 727
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	6 442	6 442	6 442	7 524	9 061	9 082

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					8	8	8	8	8	8
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 443	1 443	1 443	1 544	1 639	1 754
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					751	751	751	804	853	913
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 806	1 806	1 806	1 933	2 053	2 196
Refuse (removed once a week)					405	405	405	433	480	492
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	4 405	4 405	4 405	4 714	5 025	5 355
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07			2007/08			2008/09			Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Household service targets</b>														1			
<b>Water:</b>																	
Piped water inside dwelling		11	11	12	13	13	13	14	17	17							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18							
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3																
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4																
No water supply																	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18							
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>																	
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8	8	9	10	10	10	11	14	14							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3							
Chemical toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0							
Pit toilet (ventilated)																	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11	11	12	12	12	12	14	17	17							
Bucket toilet		1	2	1	1	1	1	0									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1							
No toilet provisions		0															
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1							
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18							
<b>Energy:</b>																	
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1							
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12	12	12	13	13	13	14	17	17							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18							
Electricity (< min.service level)																	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																	
Other energy sources																	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18							
<b>Refuse:</b>																	
Removed at least once a week		13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18							
Removed less frequently than once a week																	
Using communal refuse dump																	
Using own refuse dump																	
Other rubbish disposal																	
No rubbish disposal																	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18							
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>																	
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18							
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18							
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18							
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>																	
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 638	5 810	5 326	6 361	6 361	6 361	7 316	9 576	10 336							
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 633	3 024	3 003	5 598	5 598	5 598	6 657	7 256	7 909							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		741	3 248	3 532	5 985	5 985	5 985	7 197	9 935	11 384							
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 240	3 434	3 599	6 262	6 262	6 262	6 657	7 189	7 764							
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>13 252</b>	<b>15 517</b>	<b>15 461</b>	<b>24 206</b>	<b>24 206</b>	<b>24 206</b>	<b>27 827</b>	<b>33 955</b>	<b>37 394</b>							
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>																	
Property rates (value threshold)		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000							
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6							
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)																	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		45	55	63	70	70	70	95	105	115							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50							
Refuse (average litres per week)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50							
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>																	
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1 221	1 221	1 221	1 889	2 078	2 286							
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					4 943	4 943	4 943	1 705	1 875	2 063							
Water		8 638	5 810	5 326	6 361	6 361	6 361	7 316	9 576	10 336							
Sanitation		1 633	3 024	3 003	5 598	5 598	5 598	6 657	7 256	7 909							
Electricity/other energy		741	3 248	3 532	5 985	5 985	5 985	7 197	9 935	11 384							
Refuse		2 240	3 434	3 599	6 262	6 262	6 262	6 657	7 189	7 764							
Municipal Housing - rental rebates																	
Housing - top structure subsidies																	
Other																	
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>13 252</b>	<b>15 517</b>	<b>15 461</b>	<b>30 370</b>	<b>30 370</b>	<b>30 370</b>	<b>31 421</b>	<b>37 909</b>	<b>41 743</b>							

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07			2007/08			2008/09			Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Household service targets</b>																	
<b>Water:</b>																	
Piped water inside dwelling	1	53 000	54 000	56 000	59 000	58 920		60 130	60 900	62 500							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 000	3 000	4 000	5 000	5 000		5 500	5 500	5 550							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	284	1 346	2 313	1 290	1 370		870	1 000	500							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4																
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		56 284	58 346	62 313	65 290	65 290		66 500	67 400	68 550							
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3																
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4																
No water supply																	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-							
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	56 284	58 346	62 313	65 290	65 290		66 500	67 400	68 550							
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>																	
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		53 000	54 000	58 000	61 000	61 000		62 200	63 200	64 200							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 000	2 000	2 500	3 000	3 000		3 500	3 500	3 500							
Chemical toilet																	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 284	2 346	1 813	1 290	1 390		800	800	800							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		56 284	58 346	62 313	65 290	65 390		66 500	67 500	68 500							
Bucket toilet																	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																	
No toilet provisions																	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-							
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	56 284	58 346	62 313	65 290	65 390		66 500	67 500	68 500							
<b>Energy:</b>																	
Electricity (at least min.service level)		21 000	22 000	24 000	25 000	26 000		26 000	27 000	26 600							
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		35 284	36 346	38 313	40 290	39 296		40 500	40 500	42 000							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		56 284	58 346	62 313	65 290	65 296		66 500	67 500	68 600							
Electricity (< min.service level)																	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																	
Other energy sources																	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-							
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	56 284	58 346	62 313	65 290	65 296		66 500	67 500	68 600							
<b>Refuse:</b>																	
Removed at least once a week		56 284	58 346	62 313	65 290	65 290		66 500	67 500	68 500							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		56 284	58 346	62 313	65 290	65 290		66 500	67 500	68 500							
Removed less frequently than once a week																	
Using communal refuse dump																	
Using own refuse dump																	
Other rubbish disposal																	
No rubbish disposal																	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-							
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	56 284	58 346	62 313	65 290	65 290		66 500	67 500	68 500							
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>																	
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	56 284	58 346	62 313	65 290	65 290		66 500	67 500	68 500							
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		10 160	9 636	9 132	16 322	16 322		10 000	10 000	10 000							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10 160	9 636	9 132	16 322	16 322		10 000	10 000	10 000							
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		10 160	9 636	9 132	16 322	16 322		10 000	10 000	10 000							
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>																	
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	9 725 875	11 340 462	1 458 242	18 333 492	18 333 492		23 365 440	25 254 675	27 253 450							
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 023 872	2 035 123	2 049 550	4 211 076	4 211 076		3 096 000	3 348 000	3 618 000							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 412 784	2 829 515	3 540 659	6 302 904	6 302 904		4 136 400	4 467 812	4 824 700							
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 738 968	5 168 750	5 194 281	10 586 450	10 586 450		7 458 000	8 054 640	8 699 000							
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		19 901 499	21 373 850	12 242 732	39 433 922	39 433 922		38 055 840	41 125 127	44 395 150							
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>																	
Property rates (value threshold)		4 200	4 200	4 200													
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6							
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)																	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		17	18	19	22	22		26	28	30							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50		50	50	50							
Refuse (average litres per week)		42	45	47	54	54		62	67	73							
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>																	
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9				4 406 940	4 406 940		4 847 634	5 285 445	5 654 280							
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		5 298	5 616	5 645													
Water		9 726	11 342	14 581	18 333	18 333		23 365	25 614	28 073							
Sanitation		2 024	2 035	2 049	4 316	4 316		3 096	2 348	3 618							
Electricity/other energy		2 413	2 830	3 451	6 303	6 303		4 136	4 467	4 825							
Refuse		5 139	5 769	5 194	10 586	10 586		7 458	8 055	8 699							
Municipal Housing - rental rebates																	
Housing - top structure subsidies	6																
Other																	
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		24 600	27 592	30 920	4 446 478	4 446 478		4 885 689	5 325 929	5 699 495							

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		26	29	30	30	30	30	31	32	33
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29	33	34	35	35	35	36	37	38
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	29	33	35	36	36	36	37	37	39
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		29	31	32	33	33	33	33	34	35
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			0	0	0	0	0			
Chemical toilet		3	3	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Pit toilet (ventilated)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32	34	33	34	34	34	35	36	37
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	32	34	33	34	34	34	35	36	37
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		27	28	30	31	31	31	32	33	33
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32	33	35	35	35	35	37	37	38
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	32	33	35	35	35	35	37	37	38
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		40	41	42	43	43	43	44	44	45
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		40	41	42	43	43	43	44	44	45
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	40	41	42	43	43	43	44	44	45
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		29	29	30	30	30	30	31	32	33
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		12	13	14	14	14	14	15	16	16
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		12	13	14	14	14	14	15	16	16
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 342	3 556	4 618	5 084	5 084	5 084	8 246	9 096	10 133
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 525	1 607	2 929	4 897	4 897	4 897	3 617	4 349	5 156
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 047	1 334	1 616	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 631	3 322	4 195
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 338	2 671	3 320	3 746	3 746	3 746	4 249	4 713	5 216
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>4 910</b>	<b>5 612</b>	<b>7 865</b>	<b>10 724</b>	<b>10 724</b>	<b>10 724</b>	<b>10 497</b>	<b>12 384</b>	<b>14 568</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		16	17	18	21	21	21	24	24	24
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		9 799	11 751	14 028	14 580	4 440	4 440	5 085	5 848	6 725
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		9 688	8 943	10 434	7 926	8 374	7 750	11 071	12 123	13 150
Water		2 322	2 609	3 083	6 414	6 750	6 750	9 045	10 402	11 962
Sanitation		2 035	2 584	2 712	3 323	4 000	4 000	4 600	5 356	6 213
Electricity/other energy		2 352	2 685	3 336	7 827	7 750	7 750	10 050	11 005	12 050
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	<b>26 196</b>	<b>28 571</b>	<b>33 592</b>	<b>40 069</b>	<b>31 314</b>	<b>30 690</b>	<b>39 851</b>	<b>44 733</b>	<b>50 100</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		11	11	11	11	11				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11	11	11	11	11	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	12	13	13	13	13	1	1	1	1
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11	11	78	11	11		12		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11	11	78	11	11		12		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11	11	78	11	11		12		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		11	11	78	11	11		12		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0				
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0	0	0	0				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0				
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		2	22	25	30	30	30	32		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Refuse (average litres per week)		10 273	10 773	11 197						
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			365	380	411	411	411	436	458	481
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					7 611	7 611	3 125	3 319	3 485	3 659
Water		1 063	911	1 036	986	986	302	321	337	354
Sanitation		165	261	267	288	288	345	366	384	404
Electricity/other energy		764	1 114	1 238	858	858	2 320	2 464	2 588	2 717
Refuse		197	411	421	453	453	543	577	606	636
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		2 188	3 062	3 342	10 606	10 606	7 046	7 483	7 857	8 250

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: ThembeSile(MP315) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		14								
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	2	4	4	3	3		3	2	2
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16	4	4	3	3	-	3	2	2
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply							12			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	16	4	4	3	3	12	3	2	2
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5								
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8								
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		5	6	4	5	5		16	20	15
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		18	6	4	5	5	-	16	20	15
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions							22			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	18	6	4	5	5	22	16	20	15
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week							12	12		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	12	12	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal							43	43		
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	43	43	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	55	55	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							8			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					44 000	44 000	40 282	57 000	60 249	63 984
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					15 000	15 000	2 078	10 000	10 570	11 225
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	59 000	59 000	42 360	67 000	70 819	75 210
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1 053	1 053	5 267	436	463	491
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					5 110	5 110		7 505	7 970	8 440
Sanitation					1 802	1 802	500	775	824	872
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse					1 831	1 831	2 786	6 319	6 711	7 107
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6							18 460	25 486	27 241
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	9 796	9 796	8 553	33 496	41 454	44 152

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		47	51	58	60	60	60	65	70	77
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		58	63	68	73	73	73	78	86	94
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	36	43	47	50	50	50	54	59	64
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	5	7	6	7	7	7	7	8	9
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		147	164	180	189	189	189	204	223	245
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	34	43	47	50	50	50	54	59	64
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		35	44	48	50	50	50	54	59	65
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	182	208	227	239	239	239	258	282	310
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		44	51	59	68	68	68	74	80	88
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		3	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		5	6	7	8	8	8	8	9	10
Pit toilet (ventilated)		84	92	99	103	103	103	111	120	132
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		136	153	170	180	180	180	194	210	231
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		16	18	20	20	20	20	22	24	26
No toilet provisions		9	12	11	10	10	10	11	12	13
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		26	30	31	31	31	31	33	36	40
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	162	183	201	211	211	211	227	246	271
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	8
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4	6	6	6	6	6	7	8	8
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	4	6	6	6	6	6	7	8	8
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		51	59	67	92	92	92	99	108	119
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51	59	67	92	92	92	99	108	119
Removed less frequently than once a week		8	9	10	13	13	13	15	16	17
Using communal refuse dump				2	6	6	6	7	8	8
Using own refuse dump		4	4	5	6	6	6	6	7	8
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		5	5	5	7	7	7	8	8	9
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		17	18	22	32	32	33	36	39	43
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	68	77	88	125	125	125	135	147	162
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		164	176	190	206	206	206	237	256	282
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		164	176	190	206	206	206	237	256	282
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	4	6	8	8	8	9	10	11
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		17 215	17 981	19 482	21 778	21 778	21 778	32 198	34 259	36 280
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		352	389	425	564	564	564	581	616	652
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		743	855	1 077	4 500	4 500	4 500	5 355	6 213	7 217
Refuse (removed once a week)		649	698	1 245	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 627	1 727	1 829
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		18 958	19 924	22 230	28 377	28 377	28 377	39 761	42 815	45 979
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					58	58	58	78	83	88
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 261	3 587
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					91 676	79 013	79 013	77 651	77 376	75 130
Water		17 215	17 981	19 482	21 778	21 778	21 778	32 198	34 259	36 280
Sanitation		352	389	425	564	564	564	581	616	652
Electricity/other energy		743	855	1 077	4 500	4 500	4 500	5 355	6 213	7 217
Refuse		649	698	1 245	1 533	1 533	1 533	1 627	1 727	1 829
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		18 958	19 924	22 230	123 070	110 407	110 407	120 431	123 452	124 696

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Umjindi(MP323) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling				6	7	7	7	8	8	9
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>				6	7	7	7	8	8	9
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			6	7	7	7	8	8	9
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				6	7	7	7	8	8	9
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>				6	7	7	7	8	8	9
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			6	7	7	7	8	8	9
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				13	13	13	13	14	15	16
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>				13	13	13	13	14	15	16
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			14	14	14	14	15	16	17
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					7	7	7	8	8	8
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>					7	7	7	8	8	8
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				7	7	7	8	8	8
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5	6	6	5	6	6	6	7	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	8	8	7	8	8	8	9	9
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 567	1 700	2 083	2 208	2 208	2 000	2 446	2 590	2 700
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		300	350	374	396	396	350	420	450	480
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 050	2 034	2 598	2 754	2 754	2 200	3 130	3 200	3 300
Refuse (removed once a week)		799	750	803	850	850	830	901	931	961
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		4 716	4 834	5 858	6 208	6 208	5 380	6 897	7 171	7 441
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		77	82	87	94	94	94	102	109	116
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50 000
Refuse (average litres per week)		10	10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1 355	1 355	1 200	1 400	1 484	1 573
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 567	1 700	2 083	2 208	2 208	2 000	2 446	2 590	2 700
Sanitation		300	350	374	396	396	350	420	450	480
Electricity/other energy		2 050	2 034	2 598	2 754	2 754	2 200	3 130	3 200	3 300
Refuse		799	750	803	850	850	830	901	931	961
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6	351	1 262	1 223	1 276	1 276	1 561	1 825	2 000	2 300
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		5 067	6 096	7 081	8 839	8 839	8 141	10 122	10 655	11 314

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Nkomaz(MP324) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Ehlazeni(DC32) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Moshaweng(NC451) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		6	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2	5	10	10	11	11	13	13	14
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				0	0					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	5	10	10	11	11	13	13	14
Bucket toilet		0								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		0		0	0	0	0			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	5	10	10	11	11	13	13	14
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4		4	4	4	4	5	5	6
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2		2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5	-	5	5	6	6	6	6	7
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5	-	5	5	6	6	6	6	7
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	276	282	305	305	305	324	344	364
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			263	268	290	290	290	308	327	346
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	251	310	416	416	416	496	576	669
Refuse (removed once a week)			1 358	1 626	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 867	1 983	2 100
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		3	2 147	2 487	2 769	2 769	2 769	2 995	3 230	3 479
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		173	193	197	197	197	197	197	197	197
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			225	268	290	290	290	308	328	347
Water		998	276	282	305	305	305	324	344	364
Sanitation		223	263	268	290	290	290	308	327	346
Electricity/other energy		146	251	310	416	416	416	496	576	669
Refuse		1 655	1 358	1 626	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 867	1 983	2 100
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		3 022	2 372	2 755	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 304	3 557	3 826

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
R thousands										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling								11		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								4		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							0		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							0		
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								12		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								1		
Chemical toilet								0		
Pit toilet (ventilated)								0		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								2		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Bucket toilet								0		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								1		
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								2		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								12		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								2		
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week								15		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week								0		
Using communal refuse dump								0		
Using own refuse dump								1		
Other rubbish disposal								0		
No rubbish disposal								0		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		92	93	111	204	204	204	204	204	204
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		123	120	147	185	185	185	185	185	185
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>215</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>390</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		690	651	802	880	880	880	880	880	880
Water		108	122	134	220	220	220	220	220	220
Sanitation		20	28	13	18	18	18	18	18	18
Electricity/other energy		108	105	147	162	162	162	162	162	162
Refuse		208	200	122	130	130	130	130	130	130
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>1 133</b>	<b>1 106</b>	<b>1 218</b>	<b>1 410</b>	<b>1 410</b>	<b>1 410</b>	<b>1 410</b>	<b>1 410</b>	<b>1 410</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling								2 599	2 755	2 920
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								80	85	90
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								2 679	2 840	3 010
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							2 679	2 840	3 010
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								816	865	917
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								221	234	248
Chemical toilet								2 027	2 149	2 278
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								3 064	3 248	3 443
Bucket toilet								1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions								22	23	25
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								23	24	26
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							3 087	3 272	3 469
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								320	339	360
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								1 851	1 962	2 080
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								2 171	2 301	2 439
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							2 171	2 301	2 439
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week								2 599	2 755	2 920
Using communal refuse dump								12	13	13
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								2 611	2 768	2 934
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							2 611	2 768	2 934
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7							1 469	1 557	1 651
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								1 469	1 557	1 651
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								1 469	1 557	1 651
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8							365 844	387 795	411 062
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								925 470	980 998	1 039 858
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								863 772	915 598	970 534
Refuse (removed once a week)								1 233 960	1 307 998	1 386 477
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>								3 389 046	3 592 389	3 807 932
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>										

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					130	130	130	431	461	494
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					672	672	672	431	461	494
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					300	300	300	346	370	396
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>					<b>1 102</b>	<b>1 102</b>	<b>1 102</b>	<b>1 208</b>	<b>1 293</b>	<b>1 384</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					59	59	59	62	62	62
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					606	606	606	823	1 099	1 209
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					130	130	130	431	461	494
Sanitation					672	672	672	431	461	494
Electricity/other energy					300	300	300	346	370	396
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>					<b>1 708</b>	<b>1 708</b>	<b>1 708</b>	<b>2 032</b>	<b>2 392</b>	<b>2 592</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					1	1				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					1	1				
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				1	1				
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					1	1				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					1	1				
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				1	1				
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					1	1				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					1	1				
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				1	1				
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					1	1				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					1	1				
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				1	1				
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1	1				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1	1				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1	1				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1	1				
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 897	1 897				
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					2 898	2 898				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 070	2 070				
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>					6 865	6 865				
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					59	59				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					350	350				
Refuse (average litres per week)					56	56				
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					823	823				
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6				3 047	3 047				
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>					3 871	3 871				

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07			2007/08			2008/09			Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13						
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Household service targets</b>																
<u>Water:</u>																
Piped water inside dwelling	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4															
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4															
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4															
No water supply																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>																
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
Chemical toilet																
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Bucket toilet																
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																
No toilet provisions																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
<u>Energy:</u>																
Electricity (at least min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Electricity (< min.service level)																
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																
Other energy sources																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
<u>Refuse:</u>																
Removed at least once a week		2	2	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Removed less frequently than once a week																
Using communal refuse dump																
Using own refuse dump																
Other rubbish disposal																
No rubbish disposal																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	2	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>																
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7			837	946	946	946	1 144	1 259	1 372						
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				820	948	948	948	1 500	1 651	1 799						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				183	230	230	230	265	292	318						
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				834	934	934	934	1 144	1 259	1 372						
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>																
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8			837	946	946	946	1 144	1 259	1 372						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				820	948	948	948	1 500	1 651	1 799						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				183	230	230	230	265	292	318						
Refuse (removed once a week)				834	934	934	934	1 144	1 259	1 372						
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>				2 675	3 058	3 058	3 058	4 054	4 459	4 861						
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>																
Property rates (value threshold)				25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000						
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)																
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)																
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	20	20	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)	5															
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>																
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9			5 641	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 490	6 893	7 306						
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)																
Water				837	946	946	946	1 594	1 692	1 794						
Sanitation				820	948	948	948	1 500	1 593	1 689						
Electricity/other energy				183	230	230	230	265	281	298						
Refuse				834	934	934	934	1 144	1 215	1 288						
Municipal Housing - rental rebates																
Housing - top structure subsidies	6															
Other																
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>				8 316	9 271	9 271	9 271	10 993	11 674	12 375						

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b><u>Water:</u></b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u><b>Water:</b></u>										
Piped water inside dwelling				123	123	123	123	146	146	146
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				4 513	4 513	4 513	4 513	4 513	4 513	4 513
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 659	4 659	4 659
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-							
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 659	4 659	4 659
<u><b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b></u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet				92	36	36	36	36	36	36
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet				1 608	400	400	400	436	436	436
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	1 608	400	400	400	436	436	436
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	5 209	3 945	3 945	3 945	3 981	3 981	3 981
<u><b>Energy:</b></u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				950	950	950	950	950	950	950
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	2 563	2 563	2 563	2 563	2 563	2 563	2 563
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	2 563	2 563	2 563	2 563	2 563	2 563	2 563
<u><b>Refuse:</b></u>										
Removed at least once a week				4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288
<u><b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b></u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929
<u><b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b></u>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				96 083	96 083	96 083	96 083	96 083	96 083	96 083
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				139 756	139 756	139 756	139 756	139 756	139 756	139 756
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				139 756	139 756	139 756	139 756	139 756	139 756	139 756
Refuse (removed once a week)				46 296	46 296	46 296	46 296	46 296	46 296	46 296
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	421 891	421 891	421 891	421 891	421 891	421 891	421 891
<u><b>Highest level of free service provided</b></u>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<u><b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b></u>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water				919	919	919	919	919	919	919
Sanitation				499	499	499	499	499	499	499
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse				499	499	499	499	499	499	499
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	Current year 2009/10					2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2006/07 Audited Outcome	2007/08 Audited Outcome	2008/09 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Bucket toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5	5	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</u>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		252	307	352	170	170	170	175	189	204
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		126	126	148	155	155	155	192	202	218
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		57	64	63	104	104	104	131	163	176
Refuse (removed once a week)		97	98	115	121	121	121	150	156	169
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>532</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>767</b>
<u>Highest level of free service provided</u>										
Property rates (value threshold)					30	30	30	31	31	34
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50	54	60	65	65	65	68	71	77
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<u>Revenue cost of free services provided</u>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					645	645	645	650	655	660
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		252	307	352	170	170	170	175	189	204
Sanitation		126	126	148	155	155	155	192	202	218
Electricity/other energy		57	64	63	104	104	104	131	163	176
Refuse		97	98	115	121	121	121	150	156	169
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>532</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>1 196</b>	<b>1 196</b>	<b>1 196</b>	<b>1 298</b>	<b>1 365</b>	<b>1 427</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	9	9	9	9	10	11	11
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	2	9	9	9	9	10	11	11
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	2	2	7	8	8	8	9	10	10	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)				0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5	4	8	9	9	9	10	10	11
Bucket toilet	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	6	5	9	9	9	9	10	11	11
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	8	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	9	9	9	9	10	11	12
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	9	9	9	9	10	11	12
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week	2	2	2	9	9	9	9	10	11	12
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	9	9	9	10	11	12
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	2	2	9	9	9	10	11	12
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	233	218	322	380	380	380	2 023	399	405	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	80	80	100	100	100	100	4 900	112	117	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	101	179	218	261	261	261	1 989	315	330	
Refuse (removed once a week)	80	80	100	100	100	100	3 056	112	117	
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>11 967</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>969</b>	
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)				18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			90	97	97	97	105	112	119	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)			56	61	61	61	66	70	74	
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			609	459	459	459	487	510	533	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				5 047	6 202	6 202	6 574	6 883	7 200	
Water	233	218	1 478	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 925	2 040	2 163	
Sanitation	80	80	3 581	3 871	3 871	3 871	4 664	4 943	5 240	
Electricity/other energy	101	179	835	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 172	1 242	1 316	
Refuse	80	80	2 233	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 659	2 818	2 987	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>8 737</b>	<b>14 502</b>	<b>15 658</b>	<b>15 658</b>	<b>17 479</b>	<b>18 436</b>	<b>19 439</b>	

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07			2007/08			2008/09			Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13						
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Household service targets</b>	1															
<b>Water:</b>																
Piped water inside dwelling		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4															
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3															
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4															
No water supply																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>																
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Chemical toilet																
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Bucket toilet		1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																
No toilet provisions																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
<b>Energy:</b>																
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Electricity (< min.service level)																
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																
Other energy sources																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<b>Refuse:</b>																
Removed at least once a week		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Removed less frequently than once a week																
Using communal refuse dump																
Using own refuse dump																
Other rubbish disposal																
No rubbish disposal																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7															
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8															
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		934	1 072	1 311	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 570	1 775	1 859						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		168	400	500	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 259	1 322	1 388						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		201	184	278	415	414	414	443	610	643						
Refuse (removed once a week)		893	1 037	1 320	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 594	1 807	1 897						
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>2 196</b>	<b>2 694</b>	<b>3 409</b>	<b>4 630</b>	<b>4 629</b>	<b>4 629</b>	<b>4 867</b>	<b>5 514</b>	<b>5 787</b>						
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>																
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000						
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)																
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		20	52	65	155	155	155	163	171	179						
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50						
Refuse (average litres per week)		58	70	87	100	100	100	105	110	116						
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9															
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					303	303	303	353	370	389						
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)																
Water		934	1 072	1 311	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 698	1 775	1 859						
Sanitation		168	400	500	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 259	1 322	1 388						
Electricity/other energy		201	184	278	415	414	414	443	610	643						
Refuse		893	1 037	1 320	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 724	1 807	1 897						
Municipal Housing - rental rebates																
Housing - top structure subsidies																
Other				142	238	238	238	1 763	2 319	3 010						
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>2 196</b>	<b>2 694</b>	<b>3 551</b>	<b>5 171</b>	<b>5 170</b>	<b>5 170</b>	<b>7 241</b>	<b>8 203</b>	<b>9 186</b>						

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
R thousands										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling								3	3	3
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								0	0	0
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8							66	66	66
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								66	66	66
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								66	66	66
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								262	262	262
Refuse (removed once a week)								66	66	66
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	459	459	459
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				1	1	1	1	3	3	3
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				5	2	2	2	10	10	10
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				26	14	14	14	15	17	19
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				11	13	13	13	22	24	27
Refuse (removed once a week)				16	8	8	8	10	11	12
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>				59	37	37	37	57	63	68
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)				200	200	200	200	200	200	200
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					66	66	66	72	80	88
Water				29	30	30	30	30	30	30
Sanitation				26	14	14	14	15	17	19
Electricity/other energy				11	13	13	13	14	16	18
Refuse				16	8	8	8	10	11	12
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>				82	130	130	130	141	153	165

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07			2007/08			2008/09			Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13						
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Household service targets</b>	1															
<i>Water:</i>																
Piped water inside dwelling		2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4															
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3															
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4															
No water supply																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	
<i>Sanitation/sewerage:</i>																
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Chemical toilet																
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																
No toilet provisions			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	4	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	
<i>Energy:</i>																
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																
Other energy sources																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
<i>Refuse:</i>																
Removed at least once a week		4	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week																
Using communal refuse dump		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Using own refuse dump																
Other rubbish disposal																
No rubbish disposal																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	10	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7															
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)																
Sanitation (free minimum level service)																
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)																
Refuse (removed at least once a week)																
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8															
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		851	1 034	1 523	1 514	1 540	1 870	1 800	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		932	1 143	1 523	1 607	1 635	2 017	1 950	2 129	2 129	2 129	2 129	2 129	2 129	2 129	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		583	583	5 602	6 330	1 182	1 532	1 500	1 638	1 638	1 638	1 638	1 638	1 638	1 638	
Refuse (removed once a week)		625	784	1 142	1 100	1 119	1 393	1 350	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		2 992	3 543	9 790	10 551	5 476	6 812	6 600	7 206	7 206	7 206	7 206	7 206	7 206	7 206	
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>																
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)																
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		85	102	115	121	121	121	133	140	147	147	147	147	147	147	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)		30	37	42	44	44	44	47	49	51	51	51	51	51	51	
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9															
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)																
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)																
Water		851	1 034	1 523	1 514	1 540	1 870	1 800	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	
Sanitation		932	1 143	1 523	1 607	1 635	2 017	1 950	2 129	2 129	2 129	2 129	2 129	2 129	2 129	
Electricity/other energy		583	583	5 602	6 330	1 182	1 532	1 500	1 638	1 638	1 638	1 638	1 638	1 638	1 638	
Refuse		625	784	1 142	1 100	1 119	1 393	1 350	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates																
Housing - top structure subsidies																
Other																
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		2 992	3 543	9 790	10 551	5 476	6 812	6 600	7 206	7 206	7 206	7 206	7 206	7 206	7 206	

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



R thousands	Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
	<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
	<b>Water:</b>										
	Piped water inside dwelling										
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
	No water supply										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
	Chemical toilet										
	Pit toilet (ventilated)										
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet										
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
	No toilet provisions										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Energy:</b>										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
	Other energy sources										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Refuse:</b>										
	Removed at least once a week										
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week										
	Using communal refuse dump										
	Using own refuse dump										
	Other rubbish disposal										
	No rubbish disposal										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
	Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
	Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
	<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
	Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
	Refuse (removed once a week)										
	<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
	Property rates (value threshold)										
	Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
	Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
	Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
	Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
	Refuse (average litres per week)										
	<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
	Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
	Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
	Water										
	Sanitation										
	Electricity/other energy										
	Refuse										
	Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
	Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
	Other										
	<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07			2007/08			2008/09			Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13						
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Household service targets</b>	1															
<b>Water:</b>																
Piped water inside dwelling													2	2	2	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)																
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2															
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4															
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3												2	2	2	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4															
No water supply																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																
<b>Total number of households</b>	5												2	2	2	
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>																
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																
Flush toilet (with septic tank)													1	1	1	
Chemical toilet																
Pit toilet (ventilated)																
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)													1	1	1	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
Bucket toilet																
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																
No toilet provisions																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																
<b>Total number of households</b>	5												2	2	2	
<b>Energy:</b>																
Electricity (at least min.service level)																
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)																
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
Electricity (< min.service level)																
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																
Other energy sources																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																
<b>Total number of households</b>	5												2	2	2	
<b>Refuse:</b>																
Removed at least once a week																
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
Removed less frequently than once a week																
Using communal refuse dump																
Using own refuse dump																
Other rubbish disposal																
No rubbish disposal																
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																
<b>Total number of households</b>	5												2	2	2	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7															
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1							1	1	1	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1	1	1	1							1	1	1	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1							1	1	1	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	1	1							1	1	1	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8															
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		275	294	201	213	213							357	378	401	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		479	231	557	208	208							119	126	134	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		224	231	168	178	178							416	441	467	
Refuse (removed once a week)		449	483	525	352	352							297	315	334	
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>1 428</b>	<b>1 239</b>	<b>1 451</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>951</b>							<b>1 190</b>	<b>1 260</b>	<b>1 336</b>	
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>																
Property rates (value threshold)														15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)														6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)																
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)																
Electricity (kwh per household per month)														50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)																
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9															
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)																
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)																
Water														357	378	401
Sanitation														119	126	134
Electricity/other energy														416	441	467
Refuse														297	315	334
Municipal Housing - rental rebates																
Housing - top structure subsidies	6															
Other																
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>														<b>1 190</b>	<b>1 260</b>	<b>1 336</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: IKaif Garib(NC082) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 007	1 005	1 119	1 433	1 433	1 293	2 211	2 343	2 484
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		671	671	746	955	955	862	1 474	1 562	1 656
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 174	1 173	1 306	1 671	1 671	1 509	2 579	2 734	2 898
Refuse (removed once a week)		503	503	559	716	716	647	1 105	1 172	1 242
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>3 355</b>	<b>3 351</b>	<b>3 730</b>	<b>4 775</b>	<b>4 775</b>	<b>4 311</b>	<b>7 369</b>	<b>7 811</b>	<b>8 280</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)								20 000		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								10		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								65		
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50		
Refuse (average litres per week)								50		
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 007	1 005	1 119	1 433	1 433	1 293	2 211	2 343	2 484
Sanitation		671	670	746	955	955	862	1 474	1 562	1 656
Electricity/other energy		1 174	1 173	1 306	1 671	1 671	1 509	2 579	2 734	2 898
Refuse		503	503	559	716	716	647	1 105	1 172	1 242
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>3 355</b>	<b>3 350</b>	<b>3 730</b>	<b>4 775</b>	<b>4 775</b>	<b>4 311</b>	<b>7 369</b>	<b>7 811</b>	<b>8 280</b>

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8			14 461	15 179	15 179	14 994	16 343	17 651	19 240
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other				14 461	15 179	15 179	14 994	16 343	17 651	19 240
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: IKheis(NC084) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	Current year 2009/10					2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>		<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>						
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Bucket toilet								0		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									1	
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	3	3
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week								2		
Using communal refuse dump								0		
Using own refuse dump								2		
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal								0		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								4		
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water								566		
Sanitation								543		
Electricity/other energy								348		
Refuse								747		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>								2 204		

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	2	2	2	2	2			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	2	2	2	2			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	2	2	2	2	2			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	2	2	2	2			
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		61	65	70	76	76	76	86		
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50		
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1	1	0	0	0	0	0		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		563	603	686	826	826	826	975		
Sanitation		1 748	1 870	2 043	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 571		
Electricity/other energy		2 518	2 674	3 698	5 064	5 064	5 064	1 458		
Refuse		1 065	1 139	1 244	1 392	1 392	1 392	1 556		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		5 893	6 286	7 671	9 568	9 568	9 568	6 561	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b><u>Water:</u></b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					4	4	4	4		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					0	0	0	0		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				4	4	4	4	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				4	4	4	4	-	-
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					3	3	3	3		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Chemical toilet				0	0	0	0	0		
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				1	4	4	4	4	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	0	0	1	4	4	4	4	-	-
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					3	3	3	3		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)					3	3	3	3	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				3	3	3	3	-	-
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>										
Removed at least once a week		3	3	3	4	4	4			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		3	3	3	4	4	4			
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	3	3	3	4	4	4			
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	3	4	4	4	4		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1	2	2	2	2	2		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	2	2	2	2	2		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			7	8	13	13	13	14		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			27	33	39	39	39	42		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			8	10	14	14	14	18		
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>			42	51	66	66	66	74		
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	15 000		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50		
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		576	652	826	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 000	1 100	1 210
Sanitation		673	760	964	1 318	1 318	1 318	1 167	1 283	1 411
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse		673	760	964	1 318	1 318	1 318	1 167	1 283	1 411
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		1 922	2 173	2 754	3 765	3 765	3 765	3 334	3 667	4 033

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20	20	20	29	29	29	32	37	39
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		121	121	121	172	172	172	191	214	230
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		54	54	54	77	77	77	86	96	103
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>196</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>372</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		47	52	52	54	54	54	59	64	69
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					3 960	3 960	3 960	4 335	4 845	5 220
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		29	32	35	48	48	48	57	69	81
Sanitation		114	125	125	172	172	172	203	247	287
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse		51	56	56	77	77	77	91	110	128
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6	131	144	144	198	198	198	234	283	330
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>325</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>4 455</b>	<b>4 455</b>	<b>4 455</b>	<b>4 920</b>	<b>5 555</b>	<b>6 046</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

## Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref				Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
R thousands										
<b>Household service targets</b>										
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	40	40	50	51	51	51	51	51	51
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		29			1	1	1	3	3	3
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7			2	2	2	3	3	3
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	77	40	50	53	53	54	56	56	57
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>										
	5	77	40	50	54	54	54	57	57	57
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		48	49	50	41	41	41	41	41	41
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2		0						
Chemical toilet		1								
Pit toilet (ventilated)		7		1		0	0	3	3	3
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		58	49	51	41	41	41	44	44	44
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		2	2	4	4					
No toilet provisions					3					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		2	2	4	6	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>										
	5	60	51	55	47	41	41	44	44	44
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		19	18	17	18	18	18	18	18	18
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)				35	35	35	35	35	35	35
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		19	18	52	53	53	53	53	53	53
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>										
	5	19	18	52	53	53	53	53	53	53
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		50	51	51	42	42	42	42	42	42
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		50	51	51	42	42	42	42	42	42
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>										
	5	50	51	51	42	42	42	42	42	42
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	40	40	50	51	51	51	51	51	51
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6	10	10	10	10	10	23	23	23
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6	10	10	10	10	10	23	23	23
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6	10	10	10	10	10	23	23	23
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	22 606	24 044	35 283	39 648	39 648	39 648	43 055	48 799	52 215
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 518	2 522	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 714	22 395	25 083	25 835
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 935	3 183	2 110	5 657	5 657	5 657	15 974	18 088	21 524
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 100	1 828	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	16 562	17 473	18 346
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>										
		27 158	31 578	42 110	50 021	50 021	50 021	97 986	109 442	117 921
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)			15	15	15	15	15	60	60	60
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	12	12	12	12	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		26	27	23	23	23	23	82	91	94
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		15	16	17	17	17	17	60	63	66
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9		45 174	48 837	56 135	56 135	56 135	64 748	69 799	74 112
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		22 606	24 044	35 283	39 648	39 648	39 648	43 055	48 799	52 215
Sanitation		1 518	2 522	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 714	22 395	25 083	25 835
Electricity/other energy		1 935	3 183	2 110	5 657	5 657	5 657	15 974	18 088	21 524
Refuse		1 100	1 828	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	16 562	17 473	18 346
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>										
		27 158	76 752	90 947	106 156	106 156	106 156	162 735	179 241	192 033

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

R thousands	Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>Household service targets</b>											
<u><b>Water:</b></u>											
	Piped water inside dwelling	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
	No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
<u><b>Sanitation/Sewerage:</b></u>											
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Chemical toilet										
	Pit toilet (ventilated)										
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
	Bucket toilet										
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
	No toilet provisions										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
<u><b>Energy:</b></u>											
	Electricity (at least min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
	Electricity (< min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
	Other energy sources										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
<u><b>Refuse:</b></u>											
	Removed at least once a week		6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
	Removed less frequently than once a week										
	Using communal refuse dump										
	Using own refuse dump										
	Other rubbish disposal										
	No rubbish disposal										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
<u><b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b></u>											
	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2
	Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2
	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2
<u><b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b></u>											
	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 116	2 242	2 114	2 596	2 596	2 596	2 036	2 162	2 290
	Sanitation (free sanitation service)		258	1 187	785	1 562	1 562	1 562	416	442	468
	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		218	251	268	123	123	123	444	471	499
	Refuse (removed once a week)		283	942	538	1 362	1 362	1 377	1 129	1 199	1 270
	<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>1 875</b>	<b>4 622</b>	<b>3 705</b>	<b>5 643</b>	<b>5 643</b>	<b>4 418</b>	<b>4 025</b>	<b>4 274</b>	<b>4 527</b>
<u><b>Highest level of free service provided</b></u>											
	Property rates (value threshold)								15 000	15 000	15 000
	Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
	Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		47	48	50	69	60	69	74	79	83
	Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
	Refuse (average litres per week)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
<u><b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b></u>											
	Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9							1 240	1 317	1 395
	Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
	Water		937	917	449	1 215	1 215	1 215	754	801	849
	Sanitation		1 071	1 047	25	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 475	1 567	1 659
	Electricity/other energy		144	143	34	815	815	815	1 122	1 192	1 262
	Refuse		914	895	215	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 248	1 335	1 415
	Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
	Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
	Other										
	<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>3 067</b>	<b>3 003</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>4 989</b>	<b>4 989</b>	<b>4 989</b>	<b>5 840</b>	<b>6 212</b>	<b>6 580</b>

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling								1	1	1
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								1	1	1
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							1	1	1
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								3	1	1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								3	1	1
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							3	1	1
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								2	2	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								2	2	1
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							2	2	1
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week								1	1	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								1	1	0
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							1	1	0
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9			5	5	5			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5			5	5	5			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5			5	5	5			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5			5	5	5			
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 500			1 505	1 505	1 505			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 430			3 459	3 459	3 459			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 365			2 003	2 003	2 003			
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 203			2 108	2 108	2 108			
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>12 498</b>			<b>9 074</b>	<b>9 074</b>	<b>9 074</b>			
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6			6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		81			55	55	55	70	77	84
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50			50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>										

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling								55	55	55
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								15	15	15
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							11	11	11
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								81	81	81
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							2	2	2
No water supply								2	2	2
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								4	4	4
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							85	85	85
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								59	59	59
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								6	6	6
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)								5	5	5
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								1	1	1
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								71	71	71
Bucket toilet								2	2	2
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								4	4	4
No toilet provisions								6	6	6
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								12	12	12
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							83	83	83
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								60	60	61
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								60	60	61
Electricity (< min.service level)								22	22	22
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								22	22	22
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							83	83	83
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week								49	49	49
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								49	49	49
Removed less frequently than once a week								34	34	34
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								34	34	34
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							83	83	83
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5	5	6	9	9	9	14	14	14
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								9	9	10
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			7	8	10	10	10	10	13	17
Refuse (removed once a week)								7	7	8
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		5	12	13	19	19	19	40	44	50
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					2	2	2	4	6	8
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					12	12	12	12	13	14
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>					14	14	14	16	19	22

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Moretele(NW371) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Madibeng(NW372) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>		<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Full Year Forecast</b>	<b>Budget Year 2010/11</b>	<b>Budget Year 2011/12</b>	<b>Budget Year 2012/13</b>
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		33	45	54	54	54		72	82	90
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				29	33	33		20	15	10
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			18	18	18		8	3	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33	45	100	104	104	-	100	100	100
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	33	45	100	104	104	-	100	100	100
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				43	50	50		60	70	80
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet				10	10	10		10	10	10
Pit toilet (ventilated)				40	40	40		30	20	10
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	93	100	100	-	100	100	100
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	93	100	100	-	100	100	100
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				24	27	27		42	62	72
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	24	27	27	-	42	62	72
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	24	27	27	-	42	62	72
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week				29	33	33		37	39	
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	29	33	33	-	37	39	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	29	33	33	-	37	39	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			0	0	1	1		1	1	1
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		0	0	0	1	1	-	1	1	1
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)						28 000	23 620	25 037	26 539	28 131
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		3 933	4 530	5 595	6 219	6 219	5 119	5 258	6 242	7 892
Sanitation		1 613	1 613	1 604	1 472	1 472	1 345	1 755	1 989	2 223
Electricity/other energy		1 613	1 613	1 604	1 472	1 472	1 345	1 755	1 989	2 223
Refuse		1 613	1 613	1 604	1 472	1 472	1 345	1 755	1 989	2 223
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		8 771	9 368	10 407	10 636	38 636	32 774	35 560	38 748	42 693

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



North West: Rustenburg(NW373) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		81	81	90	708 866	708 866	708 866	90 877	134 400	250 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		81	81	90	708 866	708 866	708 866	90 877	134 400	250 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		30	30	30	24 480	24 480	24 480	24 480	25 560	28 080
Using communal refuse dump		50	50	50	40 800	40 800	40 800	40 800	42 600	46 800
Using own refuse dump		31	31	31	25 296	25 296	25 296	25 296	26 412	29 016
Other rubbish disposal		20	20	20	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 320	17 040	18 720
No rubbish disposal		65	65	65	53 040	53 040	53 040	53 040	55 380	60 840
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		196	196	196	159 936	159 936	159 936	159 936	166 992	183 456
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	277	277	286	868 802	868 802	868 802	250 813	301 392	433 456
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Kgellengrivier(NW374) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		2	2	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	10	10	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9	12	15	15	15	15	16	16	16
Bucket toilet		0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	10	14	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	7	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		5	5	5	5	5	5	7		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5	5	5	5	5	5	7		
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Using own refuse dump		4	4	5	5	5	5	3	3	3
Other rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0			
No rubbish disposal		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6	5	6	6	6	6	5	5	5
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	10	10	11	11	11	11	12	5	5
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 554	3 517	2 867	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 467	3 813	4 194
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		60	63	70	74	74	74	78	83	88
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		63	72	72	73	73	73	58	61	65
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		2 676	3 652	3 009	3 298	3 298	3 298	3 603	3 957	4 347
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		15	16	18	19	19	19	20	21	22
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)		15	16	18	19	19	19	20	21	22
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				144	96	96	96	112	118	125
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				215	144	144	144	175	185	195
Water										
Sanitation		60	63	70	74	74	74	78	83	88
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse		60	63	70	74	74	74	78	83	88
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		120	127	499	388	388	388	443	468	495

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ratlou(NW381) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	0	0	1	1	1	3	3	3
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	1	1	5	5	5	6	7	7
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	8	8	9	8	8	8	9	10	11
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9	9	10	9	9	9	11	11	12
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	11	10	11	14	14	14	17	18	19
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		3	3	3	3	3	3	9	9	9
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		18	18	18	18	18	18	12	9	5
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25	25	26	26	26	26	26	25	21
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		3	1	1	1	1				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	28	27	27	27	27	26	26	25	21
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9	9	10	10	10	10	10	11	12
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2	21	23	24	24	24	24		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11	30	32	34	34	34	10	11	12
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	11	30	32	34	34	34	10	11	12
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Mafikeng(NW383) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								10	12	13
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)								1	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	12	14
Bucket toilet								2	1	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	14
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week								12	13	14
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	14
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump								12	13	14
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	14
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	27
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								9	12	8
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								9	12	8
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								9	12	8
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								9	12	8
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								13 580	14 422	15 273
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								7 690	8 167	8 649
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								36 143	37 322	39 524
Refuse (removed once a week)								5 590	4 875	5 162
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 423	50 363	53 335
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35	52	72			3 870	3 002	5 965	10 008
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		35	52	72	-	-	3 870	3 002	5 965	10 008
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	35	52	72	-	-	3 870	3 002	5 965	10 008
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7	15	70			357	288	306	324
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7	15	70	-	-	357	288	306	324
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	7	15	70	-	-	357	288	306	324
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)							177	177	180	182
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		168	421	47						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		168	421	47	-	-	177	177	180	182
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	168	421	47	-	-	177	177	180	182
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 902	4 916	4 916			4 916	4 925	4 935	4 950
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 902	4 916	4 916			4 916	4 925	4 935	4 950
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)							1 242	810	860	911
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)							538	585	621	658
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Kagisano(NW391) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8							1 400		
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3							200	210	220
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								200	210	220
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							200	210	220
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet								200	210	220
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								200	210	220
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							200	210	220
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								200	210	220
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								200	210	220
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							200	210	220
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal								200	210	220
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								200	210	220
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							200	210	220
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			52	75	80	80	80	85	90	95
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			121	258	93	93	694	41	44	46
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			600	714	1 016	1 016	603	500	531	562
Refuse (removed once a week)			58	75				85	90	95
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>			831	1 122	1 189	1 189	1 377	710	754	799
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Molopo(NW395) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti(DC39) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ventersdorp(NW401) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					2	2	2	3	3	4
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					3	3	3	3	3	4
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					5	5	5	5	6	7
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				5	5	5	5	6	7
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					5	5	5	5	5	5
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					2	2	2	3	3	3
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					7	7	7	8	8	8
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				7	7	7	8	8	8
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)					3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				6	6	6	6	6	6
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					6	6	6	6	6	6
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					6	6	6	6	6	6
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				6	6	6	6	6	6
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 295	1 295	1 295	1 080	1 146	1 215
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					255	255	255	1 550	1 646	1 743
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 200	1 200	1 200	1 900	2 018	2 137
Refuse (removed once a week)					170	170	170	1 200	1 274	1 350
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>					2 920	2 920	2 920	5 730	6 084	6 444
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								8 476	9 154	9 978
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water								1 080	1 147	1 215
Sanitation								1 550	1 646	1 743
Electricity/other energy								1 900	2 020	2 137
Refuse								1 200	1 274	1 350
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>								14 206	15 241	16 422

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Tlokwe(NW402) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		34	36	42	43	43	43	44	45	46
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		35	37	42	43	43	43	44	45	46
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	35	37	42	43	43	43	44	45	46
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		26	30	42	43	43	43	44	45	46
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26	30	42	43	43	43	44	45	46
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		8	7							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	34	37	42	43	43	43	44	45	46
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10	10	9	9	9	9	8	7	6
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		21	22	25	25	25	25	26	27	28
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		31	32	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Electricity (< min.service level)		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	32	33	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		33	35	38	42	42	42	46	48	49
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33	35	38	42	42	42	46	48	49
Removed less frequently than once a week		2	3	4	6	6	6	4	2	1
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	3	4	6	6	6	4	2	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	35	38	42	48	48	48	50	50	50
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		34	36	42	43	43	43	44	45	46
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	5	6	6	6	6	7	8	9
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5	5	5	6	6	6	7	8	9
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6	6	6	6	6	6	7	8	9
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	2 968	3 811	3 811	3 811	4 200	4 620	5 040
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0	3 724	5 139	5 139	5 139	5 600	6 160	6 720
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	4 240	5 107	5 285	5 285	5 800	6 380	6 960
Refuse (removed once a week)		3	5	2 860	2 944	3 944	3 944	4 400	4 840	5 280
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		3	5	13 792	17 000	18 179	18 179	20 000	22 000	24 000
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					15	15	15	15	15	15
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10 000	10 000	10	10	10	10	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		2 501 718	2 535 085	78	78	78	78	83	85	87
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		1 239 193	1 357 598	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Refuse (average litres per week)		1 742 043	1 777 677	56	62	62	62	96	100	104
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 829	1 852	2 968	3 811	3 811	3 811	4 200	4 620	5 040
Sanitation		2 502	2 535	3 724	5 139	5 139	5 139	5 600	6 160	6 720
Electricity/other energy		1 239	1 358	4 240	5 107	5 285	5 285	5 800	6 380	6 960
Refuse		1 742	1 778	2 860	2 944	3 944	3 944	4 400	4 840	5 280
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	7 312	7 523	13 792	17 000	18 179	18 179	20 000	22 000	24 000

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 875	2 531	3 417	133 420	146 920	146 920	206 801	320 542	496 840
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		21 635	29 208	36 510						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1	1						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		23 512	31 741	39 929	133 420	146 920	146 920	206 801	320 542	496 840
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2	2	1						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1	1	1						
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	23 515	31 744	39 931	133 420	146 920	146 920	206 801	320 542	496 840
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		72	73	86	400	700	700	8 000	16 000	20 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1						
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		73	74	87	400	700	700	8 000	16 000	20 000
Bucket toilet		15	14	1	830	8 585	8 585	3 000		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		15	14	1	830	8 585	8 585	3 000	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	87	87	87	1 230	9 285	9 285	11 000	16 000	20 000
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)					19			19	19	20
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					38			42	45	47
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	56	-	-	61	65	67
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	56	-	-	61	65	67
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		81	90	94	100	100	100	106	110	117
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		81	90	94	100	100	100	106	110	117
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		161	180	188	200	200	200	212	221	234
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	161	180	188	200	200	200	212	221	234
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		76	75	79			79	80	82	83
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		34	36	40			40	41	42	43
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		34	36	40			40	41	42	43
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		34	36	40			40	41	42	43
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 254	12 060	12 988	13 702	15 169	15 169	19 935	20 931	21 978
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		12 269	14 166	16 361	16 581	20 796	20 796	25 153	26 411	27 731
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 381	3 800	3 024	4 663	4 668	4 668	10 169	10 678	11 212
Refuse (removed once a week)		13 583	16 767	21 308	23 782	31 036	31 036	37 517	39 393	41 363
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		40 487	46 793	53 681	58 728	71 668	71 668	92 774	97 413	102 283
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				8 367	9 832	12 061	12 061	14 693	15 427	16 199
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		12 254	12 060	12 988	13 702	15 169	15 169	19 935	20 931	21 978
Water		12 269	14 166	16 361	16 581	20 796	20 796	25 153	26 411	27 731
Sanitation		2 381	3 800	3 024	4 663	4 668	4 668	10 169	10 678	11 212
Electricity/other energy		13 583	16 767	21 308	23 782	31 036	31 036	37 517	39 393	41 363
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	40 487	46 793	62 049	68 560	83 730	83 730	107 467	112 840	118 482

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		704	732	733	757	757	757	792	852	923
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	104	115	142	146	146	146	150	154	159
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		808	847	875	903	903	903	942	1 006	1 082
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply	5									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>813</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>1 006</b>	<b>1 082</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		722	754	779	811	811	811	852	903	961
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		5	13	4	16	16	16	17	19	19
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		39	42	40	50	50	50	54	60	60
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		768	811	825	879	879	879	925	984	1 042
Bucket toilet		4	1	5	4	4	4	3	3	3
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		40	35	45	20	20	20	14	19	37
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		44	36	50	24	24	24	17	22	40
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>812</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>1 006</b>	<b>1 082</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		772	784	764	793	793	771	778	785	792
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		772	784	764	793	793	771	778	785	792
Electricity (< min.service level)		75	63	88	98	98	81	74	67	61
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		75	63	88	98	98	81	74	67	61
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>847</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>853</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		820	819	983	955	955	955	974	974	974
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		820	819	983	955	955	955	974	974	974
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>820</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>974</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		808	847	901	903	903	903	942	1 006	1 082
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		769	811	825	879	879	879	925	984	1 042
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		386	412	419	424	424	424	429	442	455
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		484	476	465	475	475	475	484	494	504
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		207 883	218 278	331 346	365 140	365 140	365 140	387 048	410 271	434 887
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		130 543	137 070	34 613	38 074	38 074	38 074	40 358	42 779	45 345
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		110 068	103 641	130 579	135 834	135 834	135 834	162 079	166 941	171 949
Refuse (removed once a week)		140 748	163 000	218 000	237 500	237 500	237 500	242 250	247 000	252 000
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>589 243</b>	<b>621 988</b>	<b>583 959</b>	<b>776 548</b>	<b>776 548</b>	<b>776 548</b>	<b>831 735</b>	<b>866 991</b>	<b>904 181</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6 000	6	6	6	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4	4	4 000	4	4	4	4 000	4 000	4 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		20	20	30 000	30	30	30	37 000	39 000	41 000
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	41	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			40 825	54 048	54 047	54 047	54 047	57 938	66 507	71 070
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		36 118	308 253	344 447	387 624	387 624	387 624	415 533	476 990	509 712
Water		207 883	218 278	331 346	365 140	365 140	365 140	387 048	410 271	434 887
Sanitation		130 543	137 070	34 613	38 074	38 074	38 074	40 358	42 779	45 345
Electricity/other energy		110 068	103 641	130 579	160 377	160 377	160 377	162 079	166 941	171 949
Refuse		140 748	163 000	178 000	207 500	207 500	207 500	233 000	237 660	242 413
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		121 769	131 645	176 871	241 506	241 506	241 506	196 026	206 295	217 178
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	360 223	492 117	538 731	707 440	707 440	707 440	812 989	956 161	956 341
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>1 107 353</b>	<b>1 594 829</b>	<b>1 788 635</b>	<b>2 161 708</b>	<b>2 161 708</b>	<b>2 161 708</b>	<b>2 304 972</b>	<b>2 563 606</b>	<b>2 648 895</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	8
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	8
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		214	257	304	341	341	341	322	356	381
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		878	1 055	1 259	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 334	1 428	1 528
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		231	266	320	358	358	358	339	368	393
Refuse (removed once a week)		436	531	684	821	821	821	725	776	830
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		1 758	2 109	2 567	2 930	2 930	2 930	2 721	2 927	3 132
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)			30	30	30	30 000	30 000	30	30	30
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6 000	6 000	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50 000	50 000	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 213	106	127				134	144	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		3 213	106	127	-	-	-	134	144	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2007/08			2008/09			Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Household service targets</b>	1												
<b>Water:</b>													
Piped water inside dwelling		4	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7		8	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3												
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4												
No water supply													
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7		8	
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7		7	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
Chemical toilet													
Pit toilet (ventilated)													
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)													
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7		8	
Bucket toilet													
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)													
No toilet provisions													
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7		8	
<b>Energy:</b>													
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2		2	
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6		6	
Electricity (< min.service level)				2	2	2	2	2	2	2		2	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)													
Other energy sources													
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		2	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7		8	
<b>Refuse:</b>													
Removed at least once a week		5	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7		8	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7		8	
Removed less frequently than once a week													
Using communal refuse dump													
Using own refuse dump													
Other rubbish disposal													
No rubbish disposal													
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7		8	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2		2	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2		2	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2		2	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2		2	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				186	451	248	248	743	785	830			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		585	774	1 008	2 147	1 181	1 181	1 702	1 799	1 902			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				4	1 074	725	725	540	571	603			
Refuse (removed once a week)		536	700	880	1 221	672	672	968	1 023	1 082			
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		1 121	1 474	2 077	4 893	2 826	2 826	3 953	4 179	4 417			
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>													
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6		6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)													
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		40	45	47	51	51	51	54	57	60			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		30	30	50	50	50	50	50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65			
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9												
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)													
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				9 350	8 024	11 524	11 524	12 659	13 380	14 143			
Water				186	451	248	248	743	785	830			
Sanitation		585	774	1 008	2 147	1 181	1 181	1 702	1 799	1 902			
Electricity/other energy				4	1 074	725	725	540	571	603			
Refuse		536	700	880	1 221	672	672	968	1 023	1 082			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates													
Housing - top structure subsidies													
Other													
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		1 121	1 474	11 427	12 917	14 350	14 350	16 612	17 559	18 560			

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Bergvrierv(WC013) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	10
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	10
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	10
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	10
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	10
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	7
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	10
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	10
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	8
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	8
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	8
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	10
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	10
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				1 090	1 520	1 360	1 360	1 834	2 118	2 446
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				617	1 108	880	880	1 190	1 407	1 672
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				679	2 105	2 000	2 000	2 439	3 074	3 873
Refuse (removed once a week)				677	1 484	1 280	1 280	1 795	2 094	2 441
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	3 062	6 217	5 520	5 520	7 258	8 693	10 432
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		73	82	87	93	93	93	100	109	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				11 849	1 180	1 153	1 153	1 234	1 358	1 480
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water				1 362	1 900	1 700	1 700	2 292	2 648	3 058
Sanitation				771	1 385	1 100	1 100	1 488	1 759	2 090
Electricity/other energy				848	2 631	2 500	2 500	3 049	3 842	4 841
Refuse				847	1 855	1 600	1 600	2 244	2 617	3 051
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	15 677	8 951	8 053	8 053	10 307	12 224	14 520

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Swartland(WC015) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>		<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Full Year Forecast</b>	<b>Budget Year 2010/11</b>	<b>Budget Year 2011/12</b>	<b>Budget Year 2012/13</b>
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		16	16	17	18	18	18	18	18	18
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16	16	17	18	18	18	18	18	18
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14	14	14	15	15	15	15	15	15
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14	15	15	16	16	16	16	16	16
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	9
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13	13	13	13	13	14	14	14	14
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other energy sources		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		16	16	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16	16	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	4	4	5	5	4	5	6	6
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	6
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	6	7
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		38	24	17	105	105	47	136	166	189
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		208	248	273	391	391	339	496	629	774
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		75	71	46	134	134	107	150	176	187
Refuse (removed once a week)		144	180	213	281	281	257	347	429	485
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>465</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>1 130</b>	<b>1 400</b>	<b>1 634</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	30 000	75 500	75 500	75 500	75 500	75 500	75 500	75 500
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		62	67	73	83	83	83	96	110	136
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		44	47	54	60	60	60	67	75	85
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				262			295	319	345	372
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		918	1 123	774	2 025	2 025	713	2 189	2 628	2 844
Water		484	384	376	1 254	1 254	424	1 630	1 994	2 263
Sanitation		2 174	2 840	3 252	4 693	4 693	3 520	5 954	7 548	9 284
Electricity/other energy		611	785	549	1 604	1 604	1 227	1 805	2 108	2 244
Refuse		1 730	2 075	2 528	3 372	3 372	2 664	4 169	5 147	5 816
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	<b>5 917</b>	<b>7 207</b>	<b>7 742</b>	<b>12 948</b>	<b>12 948</b>	<b>8 843</b>	<b>16 066</b>	<b>19 770</b>	<b>22 821</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		10	9	10	11	11	11	11	11	11
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11	11	11	12	12	12	12	13	13
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	11	11	11	12	12	12	12	13	13
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11	11	11	12	12	12	12	13	13
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	11	11	11	12	12	12	12	13	13
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	11	11	11	12	12	12	12	13	13
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		10	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1	2	2	2	2	3	4	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	4
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	2	2	2	2	3	4	4
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 288	1 073	1 780	1 944	2 204	2 204	3 110	3 650	4 462
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		796	1 662	2 503	2 937	3 129	3 129	4 531	5 331	6 530
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 096	387	675	911	1 018	1 018	1 224	1 541	2 009
Refuse (removed once a week)		856	1 788	2 693	3 128	3 360	3 360	4 842	5 698	6 988
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>6 035</b>	<b>4 909</b>	<b>7 652</b>	<b>8 921</b>	<b>9 711</b>	<b>9 711</b>	<b>13 708</b>	<b>16 219</b>	<b>19 989</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		101	106	116	122	122	122	115	122	129
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		120	120	120	120	120	120	123	131	139
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1 210	1 210	1 210	1 329	1 757	2 135
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					1 944	2 204	2 204	3 110	3 650	4 462
Water		3 288	1 073	1 780	1 944	2 204	2 204	3 110	3 650	4 462
Sanitation		796	1 662	2 503	2 937	3 129	3 129	4 531	5 331	6 530
Electricity/other energy		1 096	387	675	911	1 018	1 018	1 224	1 541	2 009
Refuse		856	1 788	2 693	3 128	3 360	3 360	4 842	5 698	6 988
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					204	204	204	311	345	400
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other					406	406	406	735	780	950
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>6 035</b>	<b>4 909</b>	<b>7 652</b>	<b>10 741</b>	<b>11 532</b>	<b>11 532</b>	<b>16 083</b>	<b>19 101</b>	<b>23 473</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		40	40	40	41	41	41	41	41	41
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				0	0	0			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		40	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	42
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	48
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	40	43
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Chemical toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	44	47
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	45	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	49
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		44	44	44	46	46	46	47	47	48
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		44	44	44	46	46	46	47	47	48
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	44	44	44	46	46	46	47	47	48
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	47
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		32	33	24	24	24	24	24	25	26
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	5	7	9	9	9	11	12	13
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12	12	17	18	18	18	19	20	31
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	5	7	9	9	9	11	12	13
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 800	4 827	4 920	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 519	9 371	10 308
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		6 566	8 550	7 650	11 000	11 000	11 000	13 742	14 842	16 029
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 612	3 213	5 000	8 700	8 700	8 700	20 569	26 020	32 655
Refuse (removed once a week)		6 566	8 550	7 720	11 000	11 000	11 000	16 097	17 384	18 775
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>20 544</b>	<b>25 140</b>	<b>25 290</b>	<b>39 200</b>	<b>39 200</b>	<b>39 200</b>	<b>58 927</b>	<b>67 617</b>	<b>77 767</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		75 000	75 000	75 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		53	53	75	75	75	75	80	80	80
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)				60	60	60	60	60	60	60
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 634	2 654	3 858	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 623	4 900	5 194
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		4 800	4 827	4 920	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 519	9 371	10 308
Sanitation		6 566	8 550	7 650	11 000	11 000	11 000	13 742	14 842	15 779
Electricity/other energy		2 612	3 213	5 000	8 700	8 700	8 700	21 366	20 020	25 615
Refuse		6 566	8 550	7 720	11 000	11 000	11 000	16 097	17 116	18 775
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	1 722	1 847	2 224	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 419	2 601	2 757
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>24 900</b>	<b>29 640</b>	<b>31 372</b>	<b>45 750</b>	<b>45 750</b>	<b>45 750</b>	<b>66 766</b>	<b>68 850</b>	<b>78 428</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20	20	21	21	21	21	21	22	23
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7	7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7	7
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7	7
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 380	4 772	4 772	4 772	4 772	4 772	4 772	4 772	4 772
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 866	2 702	3 106	3 420	3 420	4 770	5 080	5 410	5 762
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		902	993	1 125	1 350	1 350	1 729	1 842	1 961	2 089
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 108	2 541	2 928	3 150	3 150	4 037	4 299	4 578	4 876
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>8 256</b>	<b>11 008</b>	<b>11 931</b>	<b>12 692</b>	<b>12 692</b>	<b>15 308</b>	<b>15 993</b>	<b>16 721</b>	<b>17 499</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		65 000	65 000	65 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		71	95	103	121	121	121	145	154	164
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			3 592	1 424	1 508	1 508	1 567	1 802	1 919	2 044
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			15 936	19 147	17 372	17 372	18 423	21 186	22 564	24 030
Water		3 756	4 772	5 024	5 300	5 300	5 600	5 964	6 351	6 764
Sanitation		2 074	3 002	3 451	3 800	3 800	5 300	5 645	6 011	6 402
Electricity/other energy		1 002	1 104	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 921	2 046	2 179	2 321
Refuse		2 342	2 824	3 253	3 500	3 500	4 485	4 777	5 087	5 418
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		1 907	3 193	3 466	3 500	3 500	4 028	4 370	4 654	4 957
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>11 081</b>	<b>34 423</b>	<b>37 015</b>	<b>36 480</b>	<b>36 480</b>	<b>41 324</b>	<b>45 791</b>	<b>48 765</b>	<b>51 936</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>										
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	20	20	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		0								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0								
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		20	20	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21	20	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Bucket toilet		0								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		0								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0								
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	21	20	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</u>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	2 430	2 556	2 673	2 916	2 916	2 916	3 110	3 421	3 764
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 250	3 428	3 656	4 012	4 012	4 012	4 266	4 692	5 162
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		947	984	1 251	1 591	1 591	1 591	2 073	2 488	2 985
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 594	2 730	3 046	3 328	3 328	3 328	3 610	3 971	4 368
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		9 222	9 698	10 626	11 846	11 846	11 846	13 059	14 572	16 278
<u>Highest level of free service provided</u>										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		64	68	72	79	79	79	84	92	102
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<u>Revenue cost of free services provided</u>										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	3 101	3 257	3 218	3 452	3 452	3 452	6 552	7 207	7 928
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		2 700	2 840	2 970	3 240	3 240	3 240	3 456	3 802	4 182
Sanitation		3 533	3 726	3 974	4 361	4 361	4 361	4 637	5 100	5 611
Electricity/other energy		1 155	1 200	1 526	1 940	1 940	1 940	2 528	3 034	3 641
Refuse		2 760	2 904	3 240	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 840	4 224	4 646
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		13 248	13 927	14 928	16 532	16 532	16 532	21 013	23 367	26 007

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

R thousands	Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
	<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
	<b>Water:</b>										
	Piped water inside dwelling										
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
	No water supply										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
	Chemical toilet										
	Pit toilet (ventilated)										
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet										
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
	No toilet provisions										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Energy:</b>										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
	Other energy sources										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Refuse:</b>										
	Removed at least once a week										
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week										
	Using communal refuse dump										
	Using own refuse dump										
	Other rubbish disposal										
	No rubbish disposal										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
	Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
	Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
	<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
	Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
	Refuse (removed once a week)										
	<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
	Property rates (value threshold)										
	Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
	Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
	Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
	Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
	Refuse (average litres per week)										
	<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
	Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
	Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
	Water										
	Sanitation										
	Electricity/other energy										
	Refuse										
	Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
	Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
	Other										
	<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		21	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21	23	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	21	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20	23	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Bucket toilet		1								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	21	23	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		18	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		18	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Removed less frequently than once a week		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using communal refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using own refuse dump		4	4	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6	6	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	25	26	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 320	1 598	1 800	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 633	2 897	3 186
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 291	1 563	1 728	3 049	3 049	3 049	4 171	4 589	5 048
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 553	1 880	2 160	2 331	2 331	2 331	3 572	3 930	4 322
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 804	2 183	2 412	3 758	3 758	3 758	5 184	5 703	6 273
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>5 968</b>	<b>7 224</b>	<b>8 100</b>	<b>11 118</b>	<b>11 118</b>	<b>11 118</b>	<b>15 561</b>	<b>17 118</b>	<b>18 829</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		31	33	36	71	71	71	77	85	93
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		52 749	63 846	72 000	23 850	23 850	23 850	110 200	121 220	133 342
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 505	1 822	2 070	2 277	2 277	2 277	3 028	3 331	3 664
Sanitation		1 472	1 781	1 987	3 507	3 507	3 507	4 797	5 277	5 805
Electricity/other energy		1 771	2 144	2 484	2 680	2 680	2 680	4 108	4 519	4 971
Refuse		2 056	2 489	2 774	4 322	4 322	4 322	5 962	6 558	7 214
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		604	732	828	932	932	932	1 298	1 428	1 570
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	<b>60 158</b>	<b>72 813</b>	<b>82 143</b>	<b>37 567</b>	<b>37 567</b>	<b>37 567</b>	<b>129 394</b>	<b>142 333</b>	<b>156 566</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		7		7	7	7		7		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0		0	0	0		0		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			0	0	0				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7	-	8	8	8	-	8	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	7	-	8	8	8	-	8	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				4	4	4		4		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				4	4	4		3		
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	8	8	8	-	7	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	8	8	8	-	7	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6		8	8	8		8		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6	-	8	8	8	-	8	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	6	-	8	8	8	-	8	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				8	8	8		8		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	8	8	8	-	8	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	8	8	8	-	8	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				8	8	8		8		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				2	2	2		3		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				9	9	9				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				2	2	2		3		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		6		6	6	6		6		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50		50	50	50		50		
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				267	525	525				
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				2 300	2 974	2 974				
Water		380		1 785	1 910	1 910		1 963		
Sanitation				1 173	1 307	1 307		1 991		
Electricity/other energy		1 000		1 955	2 606	2 606		2 866		
Refuse				1 356	1 580	1 580		2 302		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		1 380	-	8 836	10 902	10 902	-	9 122	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Overberg(DC3) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<u><b>Household service targets</b></u>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		24	25	26	26	26	26	26	27	27
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	5
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30	32	33	32	32	32	33	33	33
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	31	32	33	33	33	33	33	33	34
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17	17	19	22	22	22	22	23	23
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Chemical toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		22	23	25	27	27	27	28	29	29
Bucket toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	22	23	25	28	28	28	28	29	30
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		21	22	23	23	23	23	24	24	24
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		28	29	30	30	30	30	31	31	31
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other energy sources		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	29	30	30	30	30	30	32	32	32
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		25	26	27	23	23	23	28	28	28
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25	26	27	23	23	23	28	28	28
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	25	26	27	23	23	23	28	28	28
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		25	25	26	36	36	36	36	37	38
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6	6	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		24	24	25	26	26	26	29	29	30
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8	8	8	10	10	10	10	10	10
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		493	503	519	557	557	557	602	662	728
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		978	997	910	239	239	239	263	272	299
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		119	122	1 524	403	403	403	491	614	768
Refuse (removed once a week)		638	626	885	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 161	1 277	1 405
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>2 227</b>	<b>2 248</b>	<b>3 838</b>	<b>2 209</b>	<b>2 209</b>	<b>2 209</b>	<b>2 517</b>	<b>2 825</b>	<b>3 199</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		110	117	146	146	146	146	146	180	190
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		38	38	61	61	61	61	78	85	94
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 763	2 017	1 442	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 727	1 736	1 745
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		311	315	3 492	4 139	4 139	4 139	4 160	4 181	4 201
Water		5 529	5 433	5 497	5 106	5 106	5 106	5 131	5 157	5 183
Sanitation		1 347	865	945	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 441	1 448	1 456
Electricity/other energy		621	634	2 355	4 361	4 361	4 361	4 382	4 404	4 426
Refuse		365	251	441	491	491	491	494	496	499
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		995	463	384				388	407	409
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>10 932</b>	<b>9 979</b>	<b>14 555</b>	<b>17 250</b>	<b>17 250</b>	<b>17 250</b>	<b>17 723</b>	<b>17 830</b>	<b>17 919</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: George(WC044) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

R thousands	Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
	<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
	<b>Water:</b>										
	Piped water inside dwelling										
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
	No water supply										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
	Chemical toilet										
	Pit toilet (ventilated)										
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet										
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
	No toilet provisions										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Energy:</b>										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
	Other energy sources										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Refuse:</b>										
	Removed at least once a week										
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week										
	Using communal refuse dump										
	Using own refuse dump										
	Other rubbish disposal										
	No rubbish disposal										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
	Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
	Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
	<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
	Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
	Refuse (removed once a week)										
	<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
	Property rates (value threshold)										
	Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
	Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
	Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
	Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
	Refuse (average litres per week)										
	<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
	Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
	Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
	Water										
	Sanitation										
	Electricity/other energy										
	Refuse										
	Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
	Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
	Other										
	<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling			13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							0		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week			12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week			12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			2	2	4	4	4	5	5	5
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			2	2	4	4	4	5	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			2	2	4	4	4	5	5	5
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			1 797	2 755	2 837	2 837	2 837	3 354	3 510	3 746
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			1 202	1 296	1 608	1 608	1 608	2 429	2 460	2 629
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			388	454	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 535	3 184	3 870
Refuse (removed once a week)			701	1 256	1 720	1 720	1 720	2 209	2 321	2 474
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>			4 089	5 760	7 665	7 665	7 665	10 527	11 475	12 719
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)			15 000	15 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			467	495	524	524	524	660	698	742
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			1 187	1 265	1 328	1 328	1 328	1 408	1 495	1 583
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			3 517	3 863	4 066	4 066	4 066	4 310	4 577	4 847
Water			3 340	3 540	3 713	3 713	3 713	3 780	4 014	4 251
Sanitation			1 057	1 124	1 970	1 970	1 970	3 324	3 530	3 738
Electricity/other energy			625	666	2 300	2 300	2 300	3 807	4 043	4 282
Refuse			1 015	1 079	1 890	1 890	1 890	3 324	3 530	3 738
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>			10 740	11 537	15 266	15 266	15 266	19 952	21 189	22 439

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Knysna(WC048) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>										
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling	1									
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	2	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	5
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	8
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	3 476	4 346	5 344	5 720	5 720	5 491	6 786	7 561	8 362
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		605	475	599	695	695	672	837	936	1 016
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 037	1 271	1 700	2 153	2 153	2 142	2 783	3 422	4 275
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 765	1 941	2 472	2 774	2 774	2 696	3 563	3 619	3 859
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>7 884</b>	<b>8 034</b>	<b>10 115</b>	<b>11 341</b>	<b>11 341</b>	<b>11 001</b>	<b>13 970</b>	<b>15 539</b>	<b>17 513</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	8	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		67	70	77	42	42	42	46	49	52
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		10 980	11 643	16 126	16 477	16 477	18 612	18 288	19 996	21 804
Water		3 514	4 000	4 312	3 030	3 030	4 322	5 069	5 687	6 381
Sanitation		1 276	1 250	1 225	1 370	1 370	762	838	916	999
Electricity/other energy		1 768	1 904	2 188	1 757	1 757	2 674	3 274	3 941	4 749
Refuse		1 299	1 280	1 327	1 485	1 485	896	986	1 076	1 174
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	4 989	5 032	5 223	4 200	4 200	4 189	4 000	4 248	4 499
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		<b>23 826</b>	<b>25 108</b>	<b>30 400</b>	<b>28 319</b>	<b>28 319</b>	<b>31 454</b>	<b>32 455</b>	<b>35 864</b>	<b>39 606</b>

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					1	1	1	1	1	1
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)					1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					15	15	15	15	15	15
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	19	19	19	19	19	19
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					70	70	70	70	70	70
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					14 902	14 902	14 902	14 902	14 902	14 902
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)					85	85	85	85	85	85
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					2	2	2	2	2	2
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					2	2		2	2	2
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	2	2	-	2	2	2
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	2	2
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)					2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8							0		
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								35	38	4
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water								536	576	622
Sanitation								18	19	20
Electricity/other energy								306	386	486
Refuse								413	443	476
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 308	1 463	1 609

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		603	715	918	1 272	1 272	1 293	1 315	1 393	1 679
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 004	1 001	765	1 112	1 112	1 111	1 670	1 839	2 023
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		669	726	874	1 431	1 431	1 478	1 663	1 882	2 244
Refuse (removed once a week)		156	265	342	559	559	499	538	628	727
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		<b>2 432</b>	<b>2 707</b>	<b>2 899</b>	<b>4 374</b>	<b>4 374</b>	<b>4 381</b>	<b>5 187</b>	<b>5 743</b>	<b>6 673</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)					19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		46	49	53	57	57	57	62	72	78
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1 601	1 601	1 601	1 697	1 833	1 979
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 430	2 576	2 751	17 808	17 808	10 399	11 023	11 905	12 858
Water		1 905	2 384	2 388	1 698	1 698	1 698	1 892	2 092	2 312
Sanitation		1 084	1 126	967	1 599	1 599	1 599	1 766	1 941	2 174
Electricity/other energy		1 090	1 142	1 209	1 768	1 768	1 768	2 060	2 425	2 853
Refuse		188	283	308	401	401	401	455	537	629
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	<b>6 697</b>	<b>7 512</b>	<b>7 623</b>	<b>24 875</b>	<b>24 875</b>	<b>17 467</b>	<b>18 893</b>	<b>20 733</b>	<b>22 805</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2010

Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Current year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	233	218	322	380	380	380	407	399	405	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	80	80	100	100	100	100	107	112	117	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	101	179	218	261	261	261	301	315	330	
Refuse (removed once a week)	80	80	100	100	100	100	107	112	117	
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>922</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>969</b>	
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (value threshold)	15 000	15 000	15 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	24	25	27	28	28	28	30	32	34	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)	26	28	29	31	31	31	33	35	37	
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	524	573	609	459	459	459	487	510	533	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				5 047	6 202	6 202	6 574	6 883	7 200	
Water	233	218	322	380	380	380	407	399	405	
Sanitation	80	80	100	100	100	100	107	112	117	
Electricity/other energy	101	179	218	261	261	261	301	315	330	
Refuse	80	80	100	100	100	100	107	112	117	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	<b>1 019</b>	<b>1 131</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>6 347</b>	<b>7 502</b>	<b>7 502</b>	<b>7 982</b>	<b>8 331</b>	<b>8 702</b>	

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)